ConTeXt

commandes

ConTeXt

ConTeXt

commandes

```
\AfterPar {...}
* BEFEHL

\Alphabeticnumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\AMSTEX

\AmSTeX

\And

\a {...} {...} [...]
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE

\abjadnaivenumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\abjadnodotnumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\abjadnumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\activatespacehandler {...}
* actif desactive oui fixe

\acute {...}
* CHARACTER

\adaptcollector [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupcollector

\adaptedisposition [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1   NUMMER
2   hauteur  = max DIMENSION
    lignes   = NUMMER

\adaptfontfeature [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \definefontfeature

\adaptpapersize [...,...] [...,...]
                             OPT
1   inherits: \regletaillepapier
2   inherits: \regletaillepapier

\addfeature [...]
* NAME

\addfeature {...}
* NAME

\addfontpath [...,...]
* PATH
```

```
\addtocommalist {...} \...²
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\addtoJSpreamble {...} {...²}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\addvalue {...} {...²}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\aftersplitstring ...¹. \at ...². \to \...³
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\aftertestandsplitstring ...¹. \at ...². \to \...³
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\ajustechamp [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                      OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\alaligne {...¹} [...²]
1   TEXT      OPT
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\alapage [...*]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\alignbottom
```

```
\aligneadroite {...*}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\aligneagauche {...*}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\aligneaumilieu {...*}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\aligned [...,¹...] {...²}
1   gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
2   CONTENT
```

```
\alignedbox [...,¹...] \...² {...³}
1   gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\alignedline {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1   gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
    bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit
2   gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
    bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit
3   CONTENT
```

```
\alignhere
```

```
\alignmentcharacter
```

```
\allinputpaths
```

```
\alphabeticnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\alwayscitation [..,..=¹..,..] [.².]
1  reference    = REFERENCE
   alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscitation [.¹.] [.².]
1  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscitation [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]
1  reference    = REFERENCE
   alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\alwayscite [..,..=¹..,..] [.².]
1  reference    = REFERENCE
   alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [.¹.] [.².]
1  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]
1  reference    = REFERENCE
   alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\ampersand
```

```
\anchor [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] [..,..=³..,..] {.⁴.}
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuplayer
3  inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
4  CONTENT
```

```
\appendetoks ... \to \...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\appendgvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\appendtocommalist {...} \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoks ... \to \...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoksonce ... \to \...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\appendvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\apply {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\applyalternativestyle {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\applyprocessor {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\applytocharacters \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytofirstcharacter \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringchar \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringcharspaced \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringline \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringlinespaced \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringword \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringwordspaced \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytowords \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\arabicdecimals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\arabicexnumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\arabicnumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\arg {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\arriereplan {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\ARRIEREPLAN {...}
*   CONTENT
instances: arriereplan
```

```
\asciistr {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\assignalfadimension {.¹.} \.².. {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1   petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimen \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimension {.¹.} \.².. {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1   [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   DIMENSION
```

```
\assignifempty \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\assigntranslation [..,..⸗..,..] \to \.²..
1   SPRACHE = TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\assignvalue {...} \....} \...} {...} {...} {...}
1   petit moyen grand TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
5   BEFEHL
```

```
\assignwidth {...} \....} {...} {...}
1   adapte large DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   TEXT
4   DIMENSION
```

```
\assumelongusagecs \.... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\astype {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\ATTACHMENT [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

```
\attachment [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
               OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\autocap {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\autodirhbox .¹. {.².}
               OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autodirvbox .¹. {.².}
               OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autodirvtop .¹. {.².}
               OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autoinsertnextspace
```

```
\autointegral {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\automathematics {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\autosetups {...,...}
*   NAME
```

```
\autostarttexte ... \autostoptexte
```

```
\availablehsize
```

```
\averagecharwidth
```

```
\BeforePar {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\Big ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigg ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggl ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggm ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggr ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigl ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigm ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigr ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\backgroundimage {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 BEFEHL
```

```
\backgroundimagefill {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 BEFEHL
```

```
\backgroundline [.¹.] {.².}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT
```

```
\baha [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
1 gauche  droite
          OPT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\bar {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\barrecouleur [...,...]
* COLOR
```

```
\barreinteraction [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME         OPT        OPT
2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction
```

```
\BAR {...}
```
* CONTENT
instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

```
\hiddenbar {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\nobar {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\overbar {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\overbars {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\overstrike {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\overstrikes {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\underbar {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\underbars {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\underdash {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\underdashes {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\underdot {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\underdots {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\underrandom {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\underrandoms {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\understrike {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\understrikes {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\bas {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\basegrid [..,..=..,..]
*   nx        = NUMMER
    ny        = NUMMER
    dx        = NUMMER
    dy        = NUMMER
    facteur   = NUMMER
    echelle   = NUMMER
    xstep     = NUMMER
    ystep     = NUMMER
    offset    = DIMENSION
    xoffset   = DIMENSION
    yoffset   = DIMENSION
    alignement = milieu
    unite     = cm mm in pc pt bp
    style     = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur   = COLOR
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\baselinemiddlebox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\baselinerightbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\LOW {...}
*   CONTENT
instances: unitslow
```

```
\unitslow {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\bbordermatrix {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\bbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\beginBLOCK [...,...] ... \endBLOCK
*   + - NAME         OPT
```

```
\beginhbox ... \endhbox
```

```
\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
```

```
\beginvbox ... \endvbox
```

```
\beginvtop ... \endvtop
```

```
\begstrut ... \endstrut
```

```
\bigg ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\bigger
```

```
\biggl ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\biggm ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\biggr ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\bigl ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\bigm ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\bigr ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\bigskip
```

```
\bitmapimage [..,..⁼..,..] {...}
1   couleur  = rgb cmyk gris
    largeur  = DIMENSION
    hauteur  = DIMENSION
    x        = NUMMER
    y        = NUMMER
2   NUMMER
```

```
\blap {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\bleed [..,..⁼..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \setupbleeding
2   CONTENT
```

```
\bleedheight
```

```
\bleedwidth
```

```
\blockligatures [...,...]
*   TEXT
```

```
\blocksynctexfile [...,...]
*   FILE
```

```
\bodyfontenvironmentlist
```

```
\bodyfontsize
```

```
\boldface
```

```
\booleanmodevalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\bordermatrix {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bottombox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bottomleftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bottomrightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bouton [..,..⏴..,..] {...} [...]
1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\boutonmenu [..,..⏴..,..] {...} {...}
1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\boutonmenu [...] [..,..⏴..,..] {...} {...}
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction
3 TEXT
4 REFERENCE
```

```
\boutonsinteraction [..,..⏴..,..] [...,...]
1 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction
                              OPT
2 page souspage REFERENCE
```

```
\BUTTON [..,..⏴..,..] {...} [...]
1 inherits: \setupbutton
              OPT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
instances: button
```

```
\boxcursor
```

```
\boxmarker {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\boxofsize \... .. ... .. {...}
                     OPT
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
3 CONTENT
```

```
\boxreference [...,...] \... {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\bpar ... \epar
```

```
\bpos {...}
* NAME
```

```
\breakhere
```

```
\breve {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\bTABLE [..,..≜..,..] ... \eTABLE
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEbody [..,..≜..,..] ... \eTABLEbody
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEfoot [..,..≜..,..] ... \eTABLEfoot
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEhead [..,..≜..,..] ... \eTABLEhead
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEnext [..,..≜..,..] ... \eTABLEnext
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTC [..,..≜..,..] ... \eTC
* inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTD [..,..≜..,..] ... \eTD
* nx      = NUMMER
  ny      = NUMMER
  nc      = NUMMER
  nr      = NUMMER
  n       = NUMMER
  m       = NUMMER
  action  = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs
* NAME
```

```
\bTH [..,..≜..,..] ... \eTH
* inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTN [..,..≜..,..] ... \eTN
* inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTR [..,..≜..,..] ... \eTR
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs
* NAME
```

```
\bTX [..,..≜..,..] ... \eTX
* inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTY [..,..≜..,..] ... \eTY
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}
* NAME
```

13

```
\btxaddjournal [...̣¹.] [...̣².]
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [..,..=̣¹..,..] [...̣².]
1  reference   = REFERENCE       OPT
   alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [...̣¹.] [...̣².]
1  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
                        OPT
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [..,..=̣¹..,..] [..,..=̣²..,..]
1  reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxauthorfield {...̣*.}
*  initials firstnames vons surnames juniors
```

```
\btxdetail {...̣*.}
*  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxdirect {...̣*.}
*  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxdoif {...̣¹.} {...̣².}
1  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...̣¹.} {...̣².} {...̣³.} {...̣⁴.}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelse {...̣¹.} {...̣².} {...̣³.}
1  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...̣¹.} {...̣².} {...̣³.} {...̣⁴.}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}
1   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   toujours rectoverso
2   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}
1   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   toujours rectoverso
2   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}
1   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {...}
*   NAME

\btxfield {...}
*   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldname {...}
*   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldtype {...}
*   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...}
*   volume pages

```
\btxflush {...}
*   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxflushauthor [...¹...] {...²...}
1   num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort
2   auteur editor
```

```
\btxflushauthorinverted {...}
*   auteur editor
```

```
\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}
*   auteur editor
```

```
\btxflushauthorname {...}
*   auteur editor
```

```
\btxflushauthornormal {...}
*   auteur editor
```

```
\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}
*   auteur editor
```

```
\btxflushsuffix
```

```
\btxfoundname {...}
*   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxfoundtype {...}
*   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxhiddencitation [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [..,..⁼..,..] [...²...]
1   reference    = REFERENCE
    alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    avant        = BEFEHL
    apres        = BEFEHL
    gauche       = BEFEHL
    droite       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [...¹...] [...²...]
1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite {...}
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..⁼..,..]
1   reference    = REFERENCE
    alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    avant        = BEFEHL
    apres        = BEFEHL
    gauche       = BEFEHL
    droite       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [..,..⁼..,..] [.².]
1   reference    = REFERENCE ᴼᴾᵀ
    alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    avant        = BEFEHL
    apres        = BEFEHL
    gauche       = BEFEHL
    droite       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [.¹.] [.².]
1   defaut category entry ᴼᴾᵀshort page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..⁼..,..]
1   reference    = REFERENCE
    alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    avant        = BEFEHL
    apres        = BEFEHL
    gauche       = BEFEHL
    droite       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxloadjournalist [.ˆ.]
*   FILE
```

```
\btxoneorrange {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   volume pages
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxremapauthor [.¹.] [.².]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\btxsavejournalist [.ˆ.]
*   FILE
```

```
\btxsetup {.ˆ.}
*   NAME
```

```
\btxsingularorplural {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   editor producer director
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxsingularplural {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   editor producer director
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

17

```
\btxtextcitation [..,..=..,..] [.²..]
1   reference    = REFERENCE OPT
    alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    avant        = BEFEHL
    apres        = BEFEHL
    gauche       = BEFEHL
    droite       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [.¹..] [.²..]
1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
    OPT
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   reference    = REFERENCE
    alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    avant        = BEFEHL
    apres        = BEFEHL
    gauche       = BEFEHL
    droite       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY  = VALUE
```

```
\buildmathaccent {.¹..} {.²..}
1   CHARACTER
2   CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextaccent {.¹..} {.²..}
1   CHARACTER
2   CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextbottomcomma {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextbottomdot {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextcedilla {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextgrave {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextmacron {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextognek {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\Cap {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\Caps {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\Caractere {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\Caracteres {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\Chiffresromains {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\CONTEXT
```

```
\ConTeXt
```

```
\Context
```

```
\ConvertConstantAfter \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\ConvertToConstant \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\cacheblocs [...,¹...] [...,²...]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\calligraphique
```

```
\camel {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\cap {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\caractere {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\caracteres {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\catcodetablename
```

```
\cbox .¹.. {.².}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\centeraligned {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\centerbox .¹.. {.².}
             OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\centeredbox .¹.. {.².}
               OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\centeredlastline
```

```
\centerednextbox ... {...}
1   TEXT
OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\centerline {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\cfrac [...] {...} {...}
1   l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr
OPT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\champ [...] [...]
1   NAME
OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\changepolicecorps [...,...]
*   inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\CHARACTERKERNING [...] {...}
1   NUMMER
OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\chardescription {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\charwidthlanguage
```

```
\check {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\checkcharacteralign {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\checkedchar {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   CHARACTER
```

```
\checkedfiller {...}
*   sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL
```

```
\checkedstrippedcsname \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\checkedstrippedcsname ...
*   TEXT
```

```
\checkinjector [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\checknextindentation [...]
*   oui non auto
```

```
\checknextinjector [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\checkpage [...] [...,..=..,..]
1   NAME
OPT
2   inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\checkparameters [...]
* TEXT
```

```
\checkpreviousinjector [...]
* NAME
```

```
\checksoundtrack {...}
* NAME
```

```
\checktwopassdata {...}
* NAME
```

```
\checkvariables [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   NAME
2   set    = BEFEHL
    reset  = BEFEHL
    KEY    = VALUE
```

```
\chem {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\chemical [.¹.] [...,²...] [...,³...]
              OPT              OPT
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\chemicalbottext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chemicalmidtext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chemicalsymbol [...]
* NAME
```

```
\chemicaltext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chemicaltoptext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chiffresromains {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\chineseallnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\chinesecapnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\chinesenumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\citation [..,..=¹..,..] [.².]
1   reference    = REFERENCE
    alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    avant        = BEFEHL
    apres        = BEFEHL
    gauche       = BEFEHL
    droite       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [.¹.] [.².]
1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\citation {...}
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]
1   reference    = REFERENCE
    alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    avant        = BEFEHL
    apres        = BEFEHL
    gauche       = BEFEHL
    droite       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\cite [..,..=¹..,..] [.².]
1   reference    OPT  = REFERENCE
    alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    avant        = BEFEHL
    apres        = BEFEHL
    gauche       = BEFEHL
    droite       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [.¹.] [.².]
1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\cite {...}
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]
1   reference    = REFERENCE
    alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    avant        = BEFEHL
    apres        = BEFEHL
    gauche       = BEFEHL
    droite       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\clap {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\classfont {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   FONT
```

```
\cldcommand {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\cldcontext {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\cldloadfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\cldprocessfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\clip [..,..=..,..] {...}
                 OPT
1 inherits: \regleclipping
2 CONTENT
```

```
\clonechamp [...] [...] [...] [...,...]
             1      2      3      4
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME
```

```
\collect {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\collectedtext [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                 1              2              3     4
                          OPT            OPT
1 inherits: \setupcollector
2 style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\collectexpanded {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\colonne [...,...]
          OPT
* inherits: \columnbreak
```

```
\colorcomponents {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\colored [..,..=..,..] {...}
          1              2
1 inherits: \definitcouleur
2 CONTENT
```

```
\colored [...] {...}
          1      2
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT
```

```
\coloronly [...] {...}
            1      2
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT
```

```
\columnbreak [...,...]
              OPT
* oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME
```

```
\combinepages [....] [..,..=²..,..]
                      OPT
1  FILE
2  alternative        = a b c horizontale verticale
   n                  = NUMMER
   nx                 = NUMMER
   ny                 = NUMMER
   demarre            = NUMMER
   stoppe             = NUMMER
   distance           = DIMENSION
   sup                = BEFEHL
   inf                = BEFEHL
   gauche             = BEFEHL
   droite             = BEFEHL
   avant              = BEFEHL
   apres              = BEFEHL
   entre              = BEFEHL
   cadre              = actif desactive
   arriereplan        = premierplan couleur NAME
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
```

```
\commalistelement
```

```
\commalistsentence [...,¹...] [...,²...]
                              OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\commalistsize
```

```
\commentaire (...,¹...) (...,²...) [..,..=³..,..] {...⁴}
                                          OPT
1  POSITION
2  POSITION
3  inherits: \regleencadre
4  TEXT
```

```
\COMMENT [....¹] [..,..=²..,..] {...³}
          OPT         OPT
1  TEXT
2  inherits: \reglecommentaire
3  TEXT
```
instances: comment

```
\comment [....¹] [..,..=²..,..] {...³}
          OPT         OPT
1  TEXT
2  inherits: \reglecommentaire
3  TEXT
```

```
\comparedimension {...¹} {...²}
1  DIMENSION
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\comparedimensioneps {...¹} {...²}
1  DIMENSION
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\comparegroupecouleur [....]
*  NAME
```

```
\comparepalette [....]
*  NAME
```

```
\completebtxrendering [...¹] [..,..=²..,..]
                       OPT         OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

\completeCOMBINEDLIST [..,..=..,..]
OPT
* inherits: \regleliste
instances: content

\completecontent [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \regleliste   OPT

\completelist [.¹.] [..,..=².,..]
OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste

\completelistofFLOATS [..,..=..,..]
OPT
* inherits: \regleliste
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

\completelistofchemicals [..,..=..,..]
OPT
* inherits: \regleliste

\completelistoffigures [..,..=..,..]
OPT
* inherits: \regleliste

\completelistofgraphics [..,..=..,..]
OPT
* inherits: \regleliste

\completelistofintermezzi [..,..=..,..]
OPT
* inherits: \regleliste

\completelistoftables [..,..=..,..]
OPT
* inherits: \regleliste

\completelistofpublications [.¹.] [..,..=².,..]
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\completelistofsorts [.¹.] [..,..=².,..]
OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \regletri

\completelistofSORTS [..,..=..,..]
OPT
* inherits: \regletri
instances: logos

\completelistoflogos [..,..=..,..]
OPT
* inherits: \regletri

\completelistofsynonyms [.¹.] [..,..=².,..]
OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \reglesynonymes

\completelistofSYNONYMS [..,..=..,..]
OPT
* inherits: \reglesynonymes
instances: abbreviations

\completelistofabbreviations [..,..=..,..]
OPT
* inherits: \reglesynonymes

\completenumeropage

```
\completeregistre [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \regleregistre
```

```
\completeREGISTER [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \regleregistre
instances: index
```

```
\completeindex [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \regleregistre
```

```
\complexorsimple \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\complexorsimpleempty \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\complexorsimpleempty {...}
*   TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\complexorsimple {...}
*   TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\composant [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\composant ...
*   FILE
```

```
\composedcollector {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\composedlayer {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\compresult
```

```
\concernant [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\constantdimen \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\constantdimenargument \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\constantemptyargument \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\constantnumber \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\constantnumberargument \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\contentreference [...,...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                              OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT
```

```
\continuednumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\continueifinputfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\convertargument ... \to \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\convertcommand \... \to \...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\convertedcounter [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\converteddimen {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
```

```
\convertedsubcounter [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\convertitnumero {...} {...}
1 vide defaut rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N
  chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals
  thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals
  arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals
  koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals
  slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set␣0 set␣1 set␣2 set␣3 continued NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\convertmonth {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\convertvalue ... \to \...
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\convertvboxtohbox
```

```
\copitchamp [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\copyboxfromcache {...} {...} ...
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 CSNAME NUMMER
```

27

```
\copyLABELtexte [....] [..,..²..,..]
1 SPRACHE        OPT
2 KEY = KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\copybtxlabeltexte [....] [..,..²..,..]
1 SPRACHE            OPT
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyheadtexte [....] [..,..²..,..]
1 SPRACHE       OPT
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copylabeltexte [....] [..,..²..,..]
1 SPRACHE        OPT
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copymathlabeltexte [....] [..,..²..,..]
1 SPRACHE            OPT
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyoperatortexte [....] [..,..²..,..]
1 SPRACHE           OPT
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyprefixtexte [....] [..,..²..,..]
1 SPRACHE         OPT
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copysuffixtexte [....] [..,..²..,..]
1 SPRACHE         OPT
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copytaglabeltexte [....] [..,..²..,..]
1 SPRACHE           OPT
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyunittexte [....] [..,..²..,..]
1 SPRACHE       OPT
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copypages [....] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
1 FILE            OPT            OPT
2 marquage = actif desactive
   offset   = DIMENSION
   n        = NUMMER
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\copyparameters [....] [....] [...,...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 KEY
```

```
\copyposition {....} {....}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\copysetups [....] [....]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\corrigeespaceblanc {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\couleur [...] {...}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\couleurgrise [...] {...}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\countersubs [...] [....]
                        OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\counttoken ...¹ \in ...² \to \...³
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\counttokens ...¹ \to \...²
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\cramped {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\crampedclap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\crampedllap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\crampedrlap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ctop ...¹ {...²}
1   TEXT OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\ctxcommand {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxdirectcommand {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxdirectlua {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxfunction {...}
* NAME
```

```
\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION
```

```
\CTXFUNCTION
```

```
\ctxlatecommand {...}
* BEFEHL
```

`\ctxlatelua {...}`   * BEFEHL
`\ctxloadluafile {...}`   * FILE
`\ctxlua {...}`   * BEFEHL
`\ctxluabuffer [...]`   * BUFFER _{OPT}
`\ctxluacode {...}`   * BEFEHL
`\ctxreport {...}`   * BEFEHL
`\ctxsprint {...}`   * BEFEHL
`\currentassignmentlistkey`
`\currentassignmentlistvalue`
`\currentbtxuservariable {...}`   * KEY
`\currentcommalistitem`
`\currentcomponent`
`\currentenvironment`
`\currentfeaturetest`
`\currentinterface`
`\currentETIQUETTE [...,...] {...}`   1 REFERENCE _{OPT} _{OPT}   2 TEXT
`\currentlanguage`
`\currentlistentrydestinationattribute`
`\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}`   * TEXT
`\currentlistentrynumber`
`\currentlistentrypagenumber`
`\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}`   * numero texte numeropage tout

\currentlistentrytitle

\currentlistentrytitlerendered

\currentlistsymbol

\currentmainlanguage

\currentmessagetext

\currentmoduleparameter {...} * KEY

\currentoutputstream

\currentproduct

\currentproject

\currentregime

\currentregisterpageuserdata {...} * KEY

\currentresponses

\currenttime [...,*...,...] * h m TEXT   OPT

\currentvalue

\currentxtablecolumn

\currentxtablerow

\d {...} * CHARACTER

\dactylographier [..,..$\overset{1}{=}$..,..] {.$\overset{2}{.}$.} 1 inherits: \regletype   OPT 2 CONTENT

\dactylographier [..,..$\overset{1}{=}$..,..] <<.$\overset{2}{.}$.>> 1 inherits: \regletype   OPT 2 ANGLES

\TYPE [..,..$\overset{1}{=}$..,..] {.$\overset{2}{.}$.} 1 inherits: \regletype 2 CONTENT

\TYPE [..,..$\overset{1}{=}$..,..] <<.$\overset{2}{.}$.>> 1 inherits: \regletype 2 ANGLES

```
\dans {...} {...} [...]
1  TEXT  OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
3  REFERENCE
```

```
\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
3  KEY realpage
```

```
\date [..,..=..,..] [...,...]
1  d  =  NUMMER  OPT        OPT
   m  =  NUMMER
   y  =  NUMMER
2  inherits: \datecourante
```

```
\datecourante [...,...]
*  annee mois jour joursemaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace \␣ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT
   referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from
```

```
\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\dayspermonth {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
```

```
\dddot {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\ddot {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\de [...]
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\decrement \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\decrementcounter [...] [...]
1  NAME           OPT
2  NUMMER
```

```
\decrementedcounter [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\decrementpagenumber
```

```
\decrementsubpagenumber
```

```
\decrementvalue {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\decrement cd:parentheses-l
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\defaultinterface
```

```
\defaultobjectpage
```

```
\defaultobjectreference
```

```
\defcatcodecommand \.¹.. .².. {.³.}
```
1 CSNAME
2 CHARACTER NUMMER
3 BEFEHL

```
\defconvertedargument \.¹.. {.².}
```
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```
\defconvertedcommand \.¹.. \.²..
```
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

```
\defconvertedvalue \.¹.. {.².}
```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME

```
\defineactivecharacter .¹.. {.².}
```
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL

```
\definealternativestyle [...,¹...] [.².] [.³.]
```
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

```
\defineanchor [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..] [..,..⁴..,..]
```
                                OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre

```
\defineattachment [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
```
                        OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupattachment

```
\defineattribute [.¹.] [...,²...]
```
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 local global public private

```
\definebackground [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
```
                        OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglearriereplan

```
\definebar [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
```
                 OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbar

```
\definebodyfontswitch [.¹.] [...,²...]
```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```
\definebreakpoint [....] [....] [..,..=³....,..]
                                      OPT
1  NAME
2  CHARACTER
3  type      =  1 2 3 4 5
   ngauche   =  NUMMER
   ndroite   =  NUMMER
   gauche    =  BEFEHL
   milieu    =  BEFEHL
   droite    =  BEFEHL
   range     =  oui non
   language  =  SPRACHE
```

```
\definebreakpoints [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\definebtx [¹.] [².] [..,..=³..,..]
              OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbtx
```

```
\definebtxdataset [¹.] [².] [..,..=³..,..]
                      OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbtxdataset
```

```
\definebtxregister [¹.] [².] [..,..=³..,..]
                       OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [¹.] [².] [..,..=³..,..]
                        OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [¹.] [².] [..,..=³..,..]
                  OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [¹.] [².] [..,..=³..,..]
                    OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \reglecapitales
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [¹.] [².] [..,..=³..,..]
                            OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\definechemical [¹.] {².}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\definechemicals [¹.] [².] [..,..=³..,..]
                     OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\definechemicalsymbol [¹.] [².]
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\definecollector [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecombination [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecommentaire
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [....] [...,...] [....]
                                          OPT
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [....]
              OPT
* FONT
```

```
\defineeffect [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [....] \... {...}
                    OPT
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

35

```
\defineexternalfigure [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                              OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...¹] [...²] [...³] [..,..⁴..,..]
                                            OPT
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
  mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale      = NUMMER
  designsize  = defaut auto
  goodies     = FILE
  range       = NUMMER NAME
  offset      = NUMMER NAME
  check       = oui non
  force       = oui non
  features    = NAME
  tf          = TEXT
  bf          = TEXT
  it          = TEXT
  sl          = TEXT
  bi          = TEXT
  bs          = TEXT
  sc          = TEXT
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...,⁴...]
                                            OPT
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
  mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

```
\definefieldbody [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\definefieldbodyset [...¹] [...,²...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefieldcategory [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definefileconstant {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefilefallback [...¹] [...,²...]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\definefilesynonym [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\definefiller [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                     OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller
```

```
\definefirstline [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline
```

```
\definefittingpage [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT     OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\definefontalternative [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [...¹] [...²] [...,³...] [..,..⁴..,..]
                                                OPT
1 NAME
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale   = NUMMER
  force    = oui non
  check    = oui non
  offset   = NUMMER NAME
  features = NAME
  facteur  = NUMMER
```

```
\definefontfamily [...¹] [...²] [...³] [..,..⁴..,..]
                                         OPT
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
  mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale     = NUMMER
  designsize = defaut auto
  goodies    = FILE
  features   = NAME
  tf         = TEXT
  bf         = TEXT
  it         = TEXT
  sl         = TEXT
  bi         = TEXT
  bs         = TEXT
  sc         = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...,⁴...]
                                         OPT
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
  mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

```
\definefontfeature [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                1     2          3
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 language        = NAME
  script          = NAME auto
  mode            = node base auto rien
  liga            = oui non
  kern            = oui non
  extrakerns      = oui non
  tlig            = oui non
  trep            = oui non
  missing         = oui non
  dummies         = oui non
  analyze         = oui non
  unicoding       = oui non
  expansion       = NAME
  protrusion      = NAME
  nostackmath     = oui non
  realdimensions  = oui non
  itlc            = oui non
  textitalics     = oui non
  mathitalics     = oui non
  slant           = NUMMER
  extend          = NUMMER
  dimensions      = NUMMER
  boundingbox     = oui non arriereplan cadre vide COLOR
  compose         = oui non
  char-ligatures  = oui non
  compat-ligatures = oui non
  goodies         = FILE
  extrafeatures   = oui non
  featureset      = NAME
  colorsheme      = NAME
  postprocessor   = NAME
  mathdimensions  = NAME
  keepligatures   = oui non auto
  devanagari      = oui non
  features        = oui non
  tcom            = oui non
  anum            = oui non
  mathsize        = oui non
  decomposehangul = oui non
  mathalternatives = oui non
  mathgaps        = oui non
  checkmarks      = oui non
  NAME            = oui non
  mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
  blockligatures  = oui non

\definefontfile [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
              1      2          3
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 features   = NAME
  fallbacks  = NAME
  goodies    = NAME
  designsize = auto defaut

\definefontsize [....]
*  NAME

\definefontsolution [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                  1      2          3
                        OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

\defineformula [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
             1      2          3
                   OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula

\defineformulaalternative [....] [....] [....]
                        1      2      3
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\defineformulaframed [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframed [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...] [...]
                          OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\defineframedtext [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...] [...,...]
1   NAME
2   local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth
    maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER
    top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuphigh
```

\definehighlight [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight

\definehspace [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

\definehypenationfeatures [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
1 NAME
2 characters   = TEXT
  hyphens   = oui tout TEXT
  joiners   = oui tout TEXT
  rightwords   = NUMMER
  hyphenmin   = NUMMER
  lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar = NUMMER
  alternative   = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien
  borddroit   = tex
  rightchars   = mot NUMMER

\defineindentedtext [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

\defineindenting [.¹.] [...,²...]
1 NAME
2 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
   DIMENSION

\defineinitial [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial

\defineinsertion [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

\defineinteraction [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleinteraction

\defineinteractionbar [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

\defineinterfaceconstant {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NAME

\defineinterfaceelement {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NAME

\defineinterfacevariable {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NAME

```
\defineinterlinespace [....] [....] [...,..=..,..]
                            OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```
\defineintermediatecolor [..1.] [...,2,...] [..,..3=..,..]
                                              OPT
1  NAME
2  COLOR NUMMER
3  a = NUMMER
   t = NUMMER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3=..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3=..,..]
                    OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \regleelements
```

```
\definelabelclass [..1.] [..2.]
                         OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
\definelayerpreset [..1.] [..,..2=..,..]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [..1.] [..2.]
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\definelinefiller [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3=..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3=..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3=..,..]
                            OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \reglenumerotationligne
```

```
\definelines [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3=..,..]
                    OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \reglelignes
```

```
\definelistalternative [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3=..,..]
                              OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3=..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplistextra
```

41

```
\definelow [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplow
```

```
\definelowhigh [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplowhigh
```

```
\definelowmidhigh [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplowmidhigh
```

```
\defineMPinstance [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupMPinstance
```

```
\definemarginblock [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmarginblock
```

```
\definemargindata [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmargindata
```

```
\definemarker [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\definemathaccent ... ...
                   1    2
1   NAME
2   CHARACTER
```

```
\definemathalignment [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
\definemathcases [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathcases
```

```
\definemathcommand [...] [...] [...] {...}
                          OPT   OPT   OPT
1   NAME
2   ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop nolop box
3   un deux
4   BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2
```

```
\definemathdouble [...] [...] [...] [...]
1   lesdeux vfenced NAME
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
4   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathdoubleextensible [...] [...] [...] [...]
                                  OPT
1   lesdeux vfenced
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
4   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathematics [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathematics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...¹] [...²] [...³]
1 inverse mathematique texte chemistry
OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...¹] [...²] [...³]
1 sup vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...¹] [...²] [...³]
OPT
1 sup vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...¹] [...²] [...³]
OPT
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...¹] [...,²...]
1 NAME
2 affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
```

```
\definemathtriplet [....] [....] [....]
                  OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\definemathunder [...] [...] [...]
1   inf vfenced NAME
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [....] [...] [...]
                         OPT
1   inf vfenced
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [....] [...] [...]
                              OPT
1   bothtext
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [....] [...] [...]
                   OPT
1   ample
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [...] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...,...] [....]
                    OPT
1   NAME
2   oui non maintient
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                                                OPT
1   NAME
2   COLOR = NUMMER
3   inherits: \definitcouleur
4   inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamedcolor [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\definenamedcolor [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   nom       = TEXT
    parent    = TEXT
    style     = oui non
    commande  = oui non liste
    setup     = oui non liste
    set       = oui non liste
    cadre     = oui non
```

44

```
\definenarrower [....1.] [....2.] [..,..3=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecompoetroite
```

```
\definenote [....1.] [....2.] [..,..3=..,..]
                   OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\defineornament [....1.] [..,..2=..,..] [..,..3=..,..]
                                 OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
  inherits: \setupcollector
3 style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineornament [....1.] [..,..2=..,..] [..,..3=..,..]
                                 OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
  inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

```
\defineoutputroutine [....1.] [....2.] [..,..3=..,..]
                              OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]
* KEY
```

```
\definepage [....1.] [....2.]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\definepagechecker [....1.] [....2.] [..,..3=..,..]
                           OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\definepagegrid [....1.] [....2.] [..,..3=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

```
\definepagegridarea [....1.] [....2.] [..,..3=..,..]
                            OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea
```

```
\definepagegridspan [....1.] [....2.] [..,..3=..,..]
                            OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan
```

```
\definepageinjection [....1.] [....2.] [..,..3=..,..]
                             OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjection
```

```
\definepageinjectionalternative [....1.] [....2.] [..,..3=..,..]
                                        OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative
```

```
\definepageshift [....] [....] [...,...]
1   NAME
2   horizontale verticale
3   DIMENSION
```

```
\definepagestate [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppagestate
```

```
\definepairedbox [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\defineparagraph [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\defineparallel [....] [...,...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\defineparbuilder [....]
*   NAME
```

```
\defineplacement [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\definepositioning [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \reglepositionnement
```

```
\defineprefixset [....] [...,...] [....]
                                       OPT
1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2   ABSCHNITT
3   ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT
1   NAME
2   COLOR
3   inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineprocessor [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [....] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [....] [....]
1   NAME
2   n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                                  OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [....] [....,....] [....]
                  1         2          OPT  3
1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\defineruby [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupruby
```

```
\definescale [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\definescript [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesectionlevels [..1..] [....,2....]
1   NAME
2   ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [..1..] [..,..2..,..]
                         OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [..1..] [....,2....] [..3..]
                                           OPT
1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2   BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] {..4..}
                             OPT
1   oui non
2   SINGULAR
3   NAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\definespotcolor [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3..,..]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
3   a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
        exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
    t = NUMMER
    e = TEXT
    p = NUMMER
```

```
\definestyleinstance [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..4..]
                              OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg
3   tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4   BEFEHL
```

\definesubformula [.¹..] [.²..] [..,..³=..,..]
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsubformula

\definesynonym [.¹..] [.²..] [.³..] {.⁴..} {.⁵..}
OPT
1 oui non
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

\definesystemattribute [.¹..] [...,²...]
OPT
1 NAME
2 local global public private

\definesystemconstant {.[*]..}
* NAME

\definesystemvariable {.[*]..}
* NAME

\defineTABLEsetup [.¹..] [..,..²=..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE

\definetabulation [.¹..] [.²..] [..,..³=..,..]
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

\definetextbackground [.¹..] [.²..] [..,..³=..,..]
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

\definetextflow [.¹..] [.²..] [..,..³=..,..]
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow

\definetooltip [.¹..] [.²..] [..,..³=..,..]
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip

\definetransparency [.¹..] [.²..]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\definetransparency [.¹..] [..,..²=..,..]
1 NAME
2 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
t = NUMMER

\definetransparency [.¹..] [.²..]
1 NAME
2 NAME

\definetwopasslist {.[*]..}
* NAME

```
\definetypeface [....] [....] [....] [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                  1      2      3      4      5 OPT    6 OPT
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 defaut dtp
6 rscale      = auto NUMMER
  features    = NAME
  fallbacks   = NAME
  goodies     = NAME
  designsize  = auto defaut
  direction   = lesdeux
```

```
\definetypescriptprefix [....] [....]
                          1      2
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definetypescriptsynonym [....] [....]
                           1      2
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definetypesetting [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                     1      2 OPT    3 OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\defineunit [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
              1      2 OPT    3 OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit
```

```
\defineviewerlayer [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                     1      2 OPT    3 OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

```
\definevspace [....] [....] [....]
                1 OPT  2      3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definevspacing [....] [....]
                  1      2
1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\definevspacingamount [....] [....] [....]
                        1      2 OPT  3 OPT
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definextable [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                1      2 OPT    3 OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\definicaractere ... ...
                  1   2
1 CHARACTER
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definit [....] \.... {....}
           1 OPT  2     3
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\definitaccent ... ... ...
                 1   2   3
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER
```

```
\definitbloc [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
               1      2         3
                     OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebloc
```

```
\definitblocsection [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                      1      2         3
                                    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\definitbuffer [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                1      2         3
                      OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \reglebuffer
```

```
\definitcalque [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                1      2         3
                      OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definitchamp [....] [....] [....] [...,...] [....]
               1      2      3        4        5
1 NAME
2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME
```

```
\definitcommande ... ...
                  1    2
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitconversion [....] [....] [....]
                    1      2      3
                   OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\definitconversion [....] [....] [...,...]
                    1      2        3
                   OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definitcouleur [....] [..,..=..,..]
                 1         2
1 NAME
2 r = NUMMER
  g = NUMMER
  b = NUMMER
  c = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  y = NUMMER
  k = NUMMER
  h = NUMMER
  s = NUMMER
  v = NUMMER
  x = NUMMER
  a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
      exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
  t = NUMMER
```

```
\definitcouleur [....] [....]
                 1      2
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

50

\definitdactylo [...] [...] [..,..⸗..,..]
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledactylo

\definitdemarrestoppe [...] [...] [..,..⸗..,..]
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe

\definitdescription [...] [...] [..,..⸗..,..]
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription

\definitdisposition [...] [...] [..,..⸗..,..]
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledisposition

\definitenumeration [...] [...] [..,..⸗..,..]
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration

\definitenvironnementpolicecorps [...] [...] [..,..⸗..,..]
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 defaut DIMENSION
3 grand   = DIMENSION NUMMER
  petit   = DIMENSION NUMMER
  a   = DIMENSION NUMMER
  b   = DIMENSION NUMMER
  c   = DIMENSION NUMMER
  d   = DIMENSION NUMMER
  texte   = DIMENSION NUMMER
  x   = DIMENSION NUMMER
  xx   = DIMENSION NUMMER
  script   = DIMENSION NUMMER
  scriptscript   = DIMENSION NUMMER
  espaceinterligne = DIMENSION
  em   = incline italique STYLE BEFEHL
  *   = NUMMER

\definitetiquette [...] [...] [..,..⸗..,..]
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel

\definitflottant [...] [...] [..,..⸗..,..]
OPT   OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \regleflottant
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\definitflottant [...] [...] [...]
OPT   OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\definitformatreference [...] [...] [..,..⸗..,..]
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

```
\definitgroupecouleur [...] [...] [x:y:z,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  gris rgb cmyk spot
3  TRIPLET
```

```
\definithbox [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\definitliste [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  LISTE
3  inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\definitlisteimbriquee [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                            OPT
1  NAME
2  LISTE
3  inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\definitmakeup [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
\definitmarquage [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  BESCHRIFTUNG
3  inherits: \reglemarquage
```

```
\definitmenuinteraction [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \reglemenuinteraction
```

```
\definitpalette [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME
2  NAME = COLOR
```

```
\definitpalette [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\definitparagraphes [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \regleparagraphes
```

```
\definitpilechamp [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definitpolice [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT
1  NAME
2  FONT
3  inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...,...] [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           1         2         3             4
1   NAME defaut                  OPT             OPT
2   NAME DIMENSION
3   rm ss tt hw cg
4   tf   = FILE
    bf   = FILE
    it   = FILE
    sl   = FILE
    bi   = FILE
    bs   = FILE
    sc   = FILE
    mr   = FILE
    mrlr = FILE
    mrrl = FILE
    mb   = FILE
    mblr = FILE
    mbrl = FILE
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...,...] [...,...] [...,...] [...]
                           1         2         3      4
1   NAME defaut                 OPT             OPT
2   NAME DIMENSION
3   rm ss tt hw cg
4   NAME
```

```
\definitpolice [...] [...] [...]
                  1     2     3
1   NAME                    OPT
2   FONT
3   NAME
```

```
\definitprofil [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1     2             3
1   NAME           OPT        OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupprofile
```

```
\definitprogramme [...] [...] [...]
                     1     2     3
1   NAME                    OPT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\definitreference [...] [...,...]
                     1        2
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\definitregistre [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1     2             3
1   NAME              OPT        OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \regleregistre
```

```
\definitrevetement [...,...] [...] [...]
                         1      2     3
1   NAME                      OPT
2   NAME
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\definitsautdecolonne [...] [...,...]
                         1        2
1   NAME
2   oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER
```

```
\definitsautdepage [...] [...,...]
                      1        2
1   NAME
2   vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER defaut raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference
    gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe
```

```
\definitsection [...]
                   *
*   NAME
```

```
\definitsouschamp [....] [....] [...,...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
```

```
\definitstyle [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\definitstylepolice [...,...] [....]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definitsymbole [....] [....] [....]
                OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\definitsymbolefigure [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                                    OPT
1   NAME
2   FILE NAME
3   inherits: \figureexterne
```

```
\definitsynonymepolice [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                                     OPT
1   NAME
2   FONT
3   features    = NAME
    fallbacks   = NAME
    goodies     = NAME
    designsize  = auto defaut
```

```
\definitsynonymes [....] [....] [....] [....]
                                OPT    OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   PLURAL
3   CSNAME
4   CSNAME
```

```
\definittabulation [....] [....] [|...|]
                          OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TEMPLATE
```

```
\definittaillepapier [....] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   largeur   = DIMENSION
    hauteur   = DIMENSION
    sup       = BEFEHL
    inf       = BEFEHL
    gauche    = BEFEHL
    droite    = BEFEHL
    distance  = DIMENSION
    page      = inherits: \regletaillepapier
    papier    = inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

```
\definittaillepapier [....] [...,...] [...,...]
                                      OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \regletaillepapier
3   inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

```
\definittete [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   ABSCHNITT
3   inherits: \regletete
```

54

```
\definittexte [....] [....] [....] [....] [....] [....] [....]
                1       2       3      4      5      6      7
                            OPT         OPT    OPT    OPT
1  NAME
2  sup entete texte pdp inf
3  texte marge bord
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\definittrametableau [....] [|....|] [....] [....]
                       1        2      3      4
                                      OPT    OPT
1  NAME
2  TEMPLATE
3  NAME
4  NAME
```

```
\definittri [....] [....] [....]
              1      2      3
                           OPT
1  SINGULAR
2  PLURAL
3  rien CSNAME
```

```
\definittype [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
               1      2          3
                     OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \regletype
```

```
\definitvide [...,...]
                *
*  inherits: \vide   OPT
```

```
\delimited [....] [....] {....}
             1      2      3
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  SPRACHE
3  CONTENT
```

```
\delimitedtext [....] [....] {....}
                 1      2      3
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  SPRACHE
3  CONTENT
```

```
\DELIMITEDTEXT [....] {....}
                 1      2
                OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
```

```
\aside [....] {....}
         1      2
1  SPRACHE OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\blockquote [....] {....}
              1      2
                   OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT
```

```
\quotation [....] {....}
             1      2
                  OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT
```

```
\quote [....] {....}
         1      2
1  SPRACHE OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\speech [....] {....}
          1      2
1  SPRACHE  OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite
```

```
\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche
```

```
\demarrealigneaumilieu ... \stoppealigneaumilieu
```

```
\demarrealignment [...,...] ... \stoppealignment
* inherits: \reglealignement
```

```
\demarreallmodes [...,...] ... \stoppeallmodes
* NAME
```

```
\demarrearriereplan [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppearriereplan
* inherits: \reglearriereplan   OPT
```

```
\demarreARRIEREPLAN [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN
* inherits: \reglearriereplan   OPT
instances: arriereplan
```

```
\demarreATTACHMENT [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT
1 NAME                OPT      OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

```
\demarreattachment [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppeattachment
1 NAME                OPT      OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\demarrebar [...] ... \stoppebar
* NAME
```

```
\demarrebbordermatrix ... \stoppebbordermatrix
```

```
\demarrebitmapimage [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppebitmapimage
* couleur = rgb cmyk gris
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  x       = NUMMER
  y       = NUMMER
```

```
\demarrebordermatrix ... \stoppebordermatrix
```

```
\demarrebtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stoppebtxrenderingdefinitions
* NAME
```

```
\demarrebuffer [...] ... \stoppebuffer
* NAME          OPT
```

```
\demarreBUFFER ... \stoppeBUFFER
instances: hiding
```

```
\demarrehiding ... \stoppehiding
```

```
\demarrecatcodetable \*... ... \stoppecatcodetable
* CSNAME
```

```
\demarrecenteraligned ... \stoppecenteraligned
```

```
\demarrecharacteralign [...] ... \stoppecharacteralign
* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT^OPT
```

```
\demarrecheckedfences ... \stoppecheckedfences
```

$\demarrechemical\ [.\overset{1}{..}]\ [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]\ ...\ \stoppechemical$
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupchemical

```
\demarreciter [..,..⁼..,..]
```
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

```
\demarrecollect ... \stoppecollect
```

```
\demarrecollecting ... \stoppecollecting
```

```
\demarrecolonnes [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppecolonnes
```
* inherits: \reglecolonnes ^{OPT}

```
\demarrecolorintent [...] ... \stoppecolorintent
```
* knockout overprint rien

```
\demarrecoloronly [...] ... \stoppecoloronly
```
* COLOR

```
\demarrecolorset [...] ... \stoppecolorset
```
* NAME

```
\demarrecolumnspan [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppecolumnspan
```
* inherits: \setupcolumnspan ^{OPT}

$\demarrecombination\ [.\overset{1}{..}]\ [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]\ ...\ \stoppecombination$
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupcombination

$\demarrecombination\ [.\overset{1}{..}]\ [.\overset{2}{..}]\ ...\ \stoppecombination$
1 NAME
2 N*M

```
\demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage
```

$\demarreCOMMENT\ [.\overset{1}{..}]\ [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]\ ...\ \stoppeCOMMENT$
1 TEXT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
instances: comment

$\demarrecomment\ [.\overset{1}{..}]\ [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]\ ...\ \stoppecomment$
1 TEXT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire

```
\demarrecomposant [...] ... \stoppecomposant
```
* FILE *

```
\demarrecomposant ... ... \stoppecomposant
```
* FILE *

```
\demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode
```

```
\demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode
```

\demarrecouleur [...] ... **\stoppecouleur**

* COLOR

\demarrectxfunction ... ... **\stoppectxfunction**

* NAME

\demarrectxfunctiondefinition ... ... **\stoppectxfunctiondefinition**

* NAME

\demarrecurrentcolor ... **\stoppecurrentcolor**

\demarrecurrentlistentrywrapper ... **\stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper**

\demarredegroupe ... **\stoppedegroupe**

$\demarredelimited$ [.¹.] [.².] [...,³...] ... **\stoppedelimited**
                            OPT   OPT

1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

$\demarredelimitedtext$ [.¹.] [.².] [...,³...] ... **\stoppedelimitedtext**
                                OPT   OPT

1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

$\demarreDELIMITEDTEXT$ [.¹.] [...,²...] ... $\stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT$
                              OPT   OPT

1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

$\demarreaside$ [.¹.] [...,²...] ... **\stoppeaside**
                      OPT   OPT

1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

$\demarreblockquote$ [.¹.] [...,²...] ... $\stoppeblockquote$
                           OPT   OPT

1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

$\demarrequotation$ [.¹.] [...,²...] ... $\stoppequotation$
                          OPT   OPT

1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

$\demarrequote$ [.¹.] [...,²...] ... $\stoppequote$
                      OPT   OPT

1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

$\demarrespeech$ [.¹.] [...,²...] ... $\stoppespeech$
                       OPT   OPT

1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

$\demarreDESCRIPTION$ [..,..=..,..] ... $\stoppeDESCRIPTION$
                            OPT

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

$\demarreDESCRIPTION$ [...,¹...] {.².} ... $\stoppeDESCRIPTION$
                            OPT   OPT

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

```
\demarredisplaymath ... \stoppedisplaymath
```

```
\demarredmath ... \stoppedmath
```

```
\demarredocument [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppedocument
*   inherits: \setupdocument OPT
```

```
\demarreeffect [...] ... \stoppeeffect
*   NAME
```

```
\demarreEFFECT ... \stoppeEFFECT
```

```
\demarreelement [...,...] ... \stoppeelement
*   REFERENCE        OPT
```

```
\demarreembeddedxtable [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable
*   inherits: \setupxtable        OPT
```

```
\demarreembeddedxtable [...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable
*   NAME        OPT
```

```
\demarreENUMERATION [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeENUMERATION
*   titre        = TEXT        OPT
    marquepage   = TEXT
    liste        = TEXT
    reference    = REFERENCE
```

```
\demarreENUMERATION [...,...] {...} ... \stoppeENUMERATION
1   REFERENCE       OPT        OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\demarreenvironement [...] ... \stoppeenvironement
*   FILE *
```

```
\demarreenvironementblocsection [...] ... \stoppeenvironementblocsection
*   NAME
```

```
\demarreenvironement ... ... \stoppeenvironement
*   FILE *
```

```
\demarreetroit [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeetroit
1   NAME        OPT        OPT
2   inherits: \reglecompoetroite
```

```
\demarreetroit [..,..=..,..] [...,...] ... \stoppeetroit
1   inherits: \reglecompoetroite        OPT
2   [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse
```

```
\demarreetroit [...] [...,...] ... \stoppeetroit
1   NAME        OPT        OPT
2   [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse
```

```
\demarreexceptions [...] ... \stoppeexceptions
*   SPRACHE
```

```
\demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded
```

```
\demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect
```

```
\demarreextendedcatcodetable \.^*... ... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable
*   CSNAME
```

```
\demarreexternalfigurecollection [.^*.] ... \stoppeexternalfigurecollection
*   NAME
```

```
\demarrefigure [.^1.] [.^2.] [..,..^3..,..] ... \stoppefigure
                                OPT
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   inherits: \figureexterne
```

```
\demarrefittingpage [.^1.] [..,..^2..,..] ... \stoppefittingpage
                          OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\demarreFITTINGPAGE [..,..^=..,..] ... \stoppeFITTINGPAGE
*   inherits: \setupfittingpage   OPT
instances: TEXpage MPpage
```

```
\demarreMPpage [..,..^=..,..] ... \stoppeMPpage
*   inherits: \setupfittingpage
                              OPT
```

```
\demarreTEXpage [..,..^=..,..] ... \stoppeTEXpage
*   inherits: \setupfittingpage
                               OPT
```

```
\demarrefixe [.^*.] ... \stoppefixe
*   bas milieu haut baha defaut
                    OPT
```

```
\demarrefloatcombination [..,..^=..,..] ... \stoppefloatcombination
*   inherits: \setupcombination       OPT
```

```
\demarrefloatcombination [.^*.] ... \stoppefloatcombination
*   N*M NAME                OPT
```

```
\demarreFLOATtexte [...,^1...] [...,^2...] {.^3.} ... \stoppeFLOATtexte
                      OPT          OPT
1   split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
    margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
    hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
    [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2   REFERENCE
3   TEXT
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\demarrechemicaltexte [...,^1...] [...,^2...] {.^3.} ... \stoppechemicaltexte
                         OPT          OPT
1   split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
    margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
    hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
    [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2   REFERENCE
3   TEXT
```

```
\demarrefiguretexte [...,^1...] [...,^2...] {.^3.} ... \stoppefiguretexte
                       OPT          OPT
1   split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
    margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
    hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
    [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2   REFERENCE
3   TEXT
```

\demarregraphictexte [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stoppegraphictexte

1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT}interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
   margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
   hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
   [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

\demarreintermezzotexte [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stoppeintermezzotexte

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
   margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
   hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
   [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

\demarretabletexte [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stoppetabletexte

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
   margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
   hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
   [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

\demarrefont [...] ... \stoppefont

* FONT   OPT

\demarrefontclass [...] ... \stoppefontclass

* chaque NAME

\demarrefontsolution [...] ... \stoppefontsolution

* NAME

\demarreformule [...,...] ... \stoppeformule

* groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\demarreformules [...,...] ... \stoppeformules

* + - REFERENCE   OPT

\demarreformule [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeformule

* option = groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
   grille = inherits: \snaptogrid

\demarreFORMULAformula [...,...] ... \stoppeFORMULAformula

* groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
instances: sp sd mp md

\demarremdformula [...,...] ... \stoppemdformula

* groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\demarrempformula [...,...] ... \stoppempformula

* groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\demarresdformula [...,...] ... \stoppesdformula

* groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\demarrespformula [...,...] ... \stoppespformula

* groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\demarreframed [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppeframed
1 NAME   OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

\demarreframedcell [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppeframedcell
*   inherits: \regleencadre   OPT

\demarreframedcontent [...*.] ... \stoppeframedcontent
*   NAME desactive   OPT

\demarreframedrow [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppeframedrow
*   inherits: \regleencadre   OPT

\demarreframedtable [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppeframedtable
1 NAME   OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

\demarregridsnapping [...*.] ... \stoppegridsnapping
*   normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box
    min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME

\demarregridsnapping [...,*...] ... \stoppegridsnapping
*   inherits: \definegridsnapping   OPT

\demarregroupe [...*.] ... \stoppegroupe
*   vide   OPT

\demarrehboxestohbox ... \stoppehboxestohbox

\demarrehboxregister ... ... \stoppehboxregister
*   CSNAME NUMMER

\demarreHELP [...*.] ... \stoppeHELP
*   REFERENCE   OPT
instances: helptext

\demarrehelptext [...*.] ... \stoppehelptext
*   REFERENCE   OPT

\demarrehighlight [...*.] ... \stoppehighlight
*   NAME

\demarrehyphenation [...,*...] ... \stoppehyphenation
*   original tex defaut hyphenate expanded traditional rien

\demarreimath ... \stoppeimath

\demarreindentedtext [...*.] ... \stoppeindentedtext
*   NAME

\demarreINDENTEDTEXT ... \stoppeINDENTEDTEXT

\demarreinteraction [...*.] ... \stoppeinteraction
*   cache NAME

\demarreinterface ...* ... \stoppeinterface
*   tout SPRACHE

\demarreintertext ... \stoppeintertext

$\demarreitemgroup [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...] [..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..] ... \stoppeitemgroup$
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

$\demarreITEMGROUP [\overset{1}{...},...] [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..] ... \stoppeITEMGROUP$
1 inherits: \setupitemgroup
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

$\demarreitemize [\overset{1}{...},...] [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..] ... \stoppeitemize$
1 inherits: \setupitemgroup
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

$\demarreJScode \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...} \overset{3}{...} ... \stoppeJScode$
1 NAME
2 uses
3 NAME

$\demarreJSpreamble \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...} \overset{3}{...} ... \stoppeJSpreamble$
1 NAME
2 used
3 now later

\demarreknockout ... \stoppeknockout

$\demarreLABELtexte [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] ... \stoppeLABELtexte$
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

$\demarrebtxlabeltexte [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] ... \stoppebtxlabeltexte$
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY

$\demarreheadtexte [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] ... \stoppeheadtexte$
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY

$\demarrelabeltexte [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] ... \stoppelabeltexte$
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY

$\demarremathlabeltexte [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] ... \stoppemathlabeltexte$
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY

$\demarreoperatortexte [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] ... \stoppeoperatortexte$
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY

$\demarreprefixtexte [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] ... \stoppeprefixtexte$
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY

$\demarresuffixtexte [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] ... \stoppesuffixtexte$
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY

```
\demarretaglabeltexte [...] [...] ... \stoppetaglabeltexte
                         OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY
```

```
\demarreunittexte [...] [...] ... \stoppeunittexte
                     OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY
```

```
\demarrelayout [...] ... \stoppelayout
*  NAME
```

```
\demarreligne [...]
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\demarreligneregleetexte {...} ... \stoppeligneregleetexte
*  TEXT
```

```
\demarreLINES [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeLINES
*  inherits: \reglelignes
                          OPT
instances: lines
```

```
\demarrelines [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppelines
*  inherits: \reglelignes
                          OPT
```

```
\demarrelinealignment [...] ... \stoppelinealignment
*  gauche milieu droite max
```

```
\demarrelinecorrection [...,...] ... \stoppelinecorrection
                                OPT
*  vide inherits: \vide
```

```
\demarrelinefiller [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppelinefiller
                            OPT
1  filler NAME
2  inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\demarrelinenumbering [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppelinenumbering
                         OPT          OPT
1  NAME
2  continue = oui non
   demarre  = NUMMER
   pas      = NUMMER
   methode  = page premier prochain
```

```
\demarrelinenumbering [...] [...] ... \stoppelinenumbering
                         OPT   OPT
1  NAME
2  continue NUMMER
```

```
\demarrelinetable ... \stoppelinetable
```

```
\demarrelinetablebody ... \stoppelinetablebody
```

```
\demarrelinetablecell [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppelinetablecell
                                 OPT
*  inherits: \setuplinetable
```

```
\demarrelinetablehead ... \stoppelinetablehead
```

```
\demarrelocalfootnotes ... \stoppelocalfootnotes
```

```
\demarrelocalheadsetup ... \stoppelocalheadsetup
```

```
\demarrelocallinecorrection [...,...] ... \stoppelocallinecorrection
                                 OPT
* vide inherits: \vide
```

```
\demarrelocalnotes [...,...] ... \stoppelocalnotes
* NAME
```

```
\demarrelocalsetups [.¹.] [.².] ... \stoppelocalsetups
                      OPT
1 grille
2 NAME
```

```
\demarrelocalsetups .˙. ... \stoppelocalsetups
* NAME
```

```
\demarrelua ... \stoppelua
```

```
\demarreluacode ... \stoppeluacode
```

```
\demarreluaparameterset [.˙.] ... \stoppeluaparameterset
* NAME
```

```
\demarreluasetups [.¹.] [.².] ... \stoppeluasetups
                    OPT
1 grille
2 NAME
```

```
\demarreluasetups .˙. ... \stoppeluasetups
* NAME
```

```
\demarreMPclip {...} ... \stoppeMPclip
* NAME
```

```
\demarreMPcode {.˙.} ... \stoppeMPcode
* NAME        OPT
```

```
\demarreMPdefinitions {.˙.} ... \stoppeMPdefinitions
* NAME              OPT
```

```
\demarreMPdrawing [.˙.] ... \stoppeMPdrawing
* -               OPT
```

```
\demarreMPenvironment [.˙.] ... \stoppeMPenvironment
                        OPT
* raz global +
```

```
\demarreMPextensions {...,...} ... \stoppeMPextensions
* NAME              OPT
```

```
\demarreMPinclusions [.¹.] {.².} ... \stoppeMPinclusions
                      OPT   OPT
1 +
2 NAME
```

```
\demarreMPinitializations ... \stoppeMPinitializations
```

```
\demarreMPpositiongraphic {.¹.} {...,².,...} ... \stoppeMPpositiongraphic
                                        OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\demarreMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stoppeMPpositionmethod
* NAME
```

```
\demarreMPrun {...} ... \stoppeMPrun
* NAME                    OPT
```

```
\demarremakeup [...¹.] [..,..=².,..] ... \stoppemakeup
1 NAME                    OPT
2 inherits: \reglemakeup
```

\demarreMAKEUPmakeup [..,..=..,..] ... *\stoppeMAKEUPmakeup*
* inherits: \reglemakeup   OPT

instances: standard page text middle

\demarremiddlemakeup [..,..=..,..] ... *\stoppemiddlemakeup*
* inherits: \reglemakeup   OPT

\demarrepagemakeup [..,..=..,..] ... *\stoppepagemakeup*
* inherits: \reglemakeup   OPT

\demarrestandardmakeup [..,..=..,..] ... *\stoppestandardmakeup*
* inherits: \reglemakeup   OPT

\demarretextmakeup [..,..=..,..] ... *\stoppetextmakeup*
* inherits: \reglemakeup   OPT

```
\demarremargereglee [...] ... \stoppemargereglee
* NUMMER                  OPT
```

```
\demarremargereglee [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppemargereglee
* inherits: \setupmarginrule    OPT
```

```
\demarremarginblock [...] ... \stoppemarginblock
* NAME                    OPT
```

```
\demarremarkedcontent [...] ... \stoppemarkedcontent
* raz tout NAME           OPT
```

\demarreMATHALIGNMENT [..,..=..,..] ... *\stoppeMATHALIGNMENT*
* inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT

instances: align mathalignment

\demarrealign [..,..=..,..] ... *\stoppealign*
* inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT

\demarremathalignment [..,..=..,..] ... *\stoppemathalignment*
* inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT

\demarreMATHCASES [..,..=..,..] ... *\stoppeMATHCASES*
* inherits: \setupmathcases OPT

instances: cases mathcases

\demarrecases [..,..=..,..] ... *\stoppecases*
* inherits: \setupmathcases OPT

\demarremathcases [..,..=..,..] ... *\stoppemathcases*
* inherits: \setupmathcases OPT

$\demarreMATHMATRIX$ $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... $\stoppeMATHMATRIX$
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix ^{OPT}
instances: matrix mathmatrix

$\demarremathmatrix$ $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... $\stoppemathmatrix$
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix ^{OPT}

$\demarrematrix$ $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... $\stoppematrix$
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix^{OPT}

\demarremathmode ... \stoppemathmode

\demarremathstyle $[...,^*...]$ ... \stoppemathstyle
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

$\demarrematrices$ $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... $\stoppematrices$
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix^{OPT}

\demarremaxaligned ... \stoppemaxaligned

\demarremenuinteraction $[...^*]$ ... \stoppemenuinteraction
* NAME

\demarremiddlealigned ... \stoppemiddlealigned

$\demarremixedcolumns$ $[...^1]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoppemixedcolumns
1 NAME _{OPT} _{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

$\demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS$ $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... $\stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS$
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns ^{OPT}
instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns

$\demarreboxedcolumns$ $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... $\stoppeboxedcolumns$
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns ^{OPT}

$\demarreitemgroupcolumns$ $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... $\stoppeitemgroupcolumns$
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns ^{OPT}

\demarremode $[...,^*...]$ ... \stoppemode
* NAME

\demarremodeset $[...,^1...]$ $\{..^2.\}$ ... \stoppemodeset
1 NAME defaut
2 CONTENT

\demarremodule $[...^*]$ ... \stoppemodule
* FILE

\demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection

\demarremodule $...^*$ ... \stoppemodule
* FILE

```
\demarrenamedsection [...] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] ... \stoppenamedsection
                                     OPT              OPT
1  ABSCHNITT
2  titre        = TEXT
   marquepage   = TEXT
   marquage     = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   reference    = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarrenamedsubformulas [...,¹...] {..²..} ... \stoppenamedsubformulas
                              OPT
1  + - REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\demarrenarrower [...,*...] ... \stoppenarrower
*  [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [ᵒᵖᵗ]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse
```

```
\demarreNARROWER [...,*...] ... \stoppeNARROWER
*  [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [ᵒᵖᵗ]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse
```

```
\demarrenegatif ... \stoppenegatif
```

```
\demarrenicelyfilledbox [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox
                              OPT
*  largeur = DIMENSION
   hauteur = DIMENSION
   offset  = DIMENSION
   strut   = oui non
```

```
\demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference
```

```
\demarrenotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppenotallmodes
*  NAME
```

```
\demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext
```

```
\demarreNOTE [...,*...] ... \stoppeNOTE
                  OPT
*  REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\demarreNOTE [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppeNOTE
*  titre      = TEXT  OPT
   marquepage = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   reference  = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\demarreendnote [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppeendnote
*  titre      = TEXT   OPT
   marquepage = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   reference  = REFERENCE
```

```
\demarrefootnote [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppefootnote
*  titre      = TEXT    OPT
   marquepage = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   reference  = REFERENCE
```

```
\demarreendnote [...,*...] ... \stoppeendnote
*  REFERENCE    OPT
```

```
\demarrefootnote [...,*...] ... \stoppefootnote
*  REFERENCE    OPT
```

```
\demarrenotmode [...,*...] ... \stoppenotmode
* NAME
```

```
\demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition
```

```
\demarreoutputstream [...] ... \stoppeoutputstream
* NAME
```

```
\demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint
```

```
\demarrepagefigure [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppepagefigure
                            OPT
1 FILE
2 offset = defaut revetement rien DIMENSION
```

```
\demarrepagegrid [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppepagegrid
                      OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

```
\demarrepagegridspan [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppepagegridspan
                                OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan
```

```
\demarrePAGEGRID [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppePAGEGRID
* inherits: \setuppagegrid OPT
```

```
\demarrepagelayout [...] ... \stoppepagelayout
* page pagegauche pagedroite
```

```
\demarrepar [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppepar
                OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\demarreparagraphe [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppeparagraphe
                        OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\demarreparagraphs [...] ... \stoppeparagraphs
* NAME
```

```
\demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell
```

```
\demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS
```

```
\demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL
```

```
\demarreparbuilder [...] ... \stoppeparbuilder
* defaut oneline basic NAME
```

```
\demarreplaceflottant [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] ... \stoppeplaceflottant
                                    OPT          OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 titre       = TEXT
  marquepage  = TEXT
  marquage    = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
  reference   = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

`\demarreplaceFLOAT [..,..`$\overset{1}{=}$`..,..] [..,..`$\overset{2}{=}$`..,..] ... \stoppeplaceFLOAT`
```
1   titre       = TEXT              OPT              OPT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    marquage    = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                  dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                  bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                  90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                  sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
    reference   = REFERENCE
2   KEY = VALUE
```
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\demarreplacechemical [..,..`$\overset{1}{=}$`..,..] [..,..`$\overset{2}{=}$`..,..] ... \stoppeplacechemical`
```
1   titre       = TEXT              OPT              OPT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    marquage    = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                  dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                  bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                  90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                  sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
    reference   = REFERENCE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\demarreplacefigure [..,..`$\overset{1}{=}$`..,..] [..,..`$\overset{2}{=}$`..,..] ... \stoppeplacefigure`
```
1   titre       = TEXT              OPT              OPT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    marquage    = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                  dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                  bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                  90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                  sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
    reference   = REFERENCE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\demarreplacegraphic [..,..`$\overset{1}{=}$`..,..] [..,..`$\overset{2}{=}$`..,..] ... \stoppeplacegraphic`
```
1   titre       = TEXT              OPT              OPT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    marquage    = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                  dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                  bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                  90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                  sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
    reference   = REFERENCE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\demarreplaceintermezzo [..,..`$\overset{1}{=}$`..,..] [..,..`$\overset{2}{=}$`..,..] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo`
```
1   titre       = TEXT              OPT              OPT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    marquage    = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                  dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                  bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                  90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                  sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
    reference   = REFERENCE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\demarreplacetable [..,..⸜¹⸝..,..] [..,..⸜²⸝..,..] ... \stoppeplacetable`
_{OPT} _{OPT}

```
1  titre       = TEXT
   marquepage  = TEXT
   marquage    = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                 dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                 bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                 sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference   = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\demarreplaceformule [..,..�types..,..] ... \stoppeplaceformule`
_{OPT}

```
*  titre     = TEXT
   suffix    = TEXT
   reference = + - REFERENCE
```

`\demarreplaceformule [...,...] ... \stoppeplaceformule`
_{OPT}

```
*  + - REFERENCE
```

`\demarreplacepairedbox [..¹..] [..,..⸜²⸝..,..] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox`
_{OPT}

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

`\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [..,..⸸..,..] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX`
_{OPT}

```
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```
instances: legend

`\demarreplacelegend [..,..⸸..,..] ... \stoppeplacelegend`
_{OPT}

```
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

`\demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif`

`\demarrepositioning [..¹..] [..,..⸜²⸝..,..] ... \stoppepositioning`
_{OPT} _{OPT}

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \reglepositionnement
```

`\demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay`

```
*  NAME
```

`\demarrepostponing [..⸸..] ... \stoppepostponing`
_{OPT}

```
*  [-+]NUMMER
```

`\demarreprocessassignmentcommand [..,..⸸..,..] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand`

```
*  KEY = VALUE
```

`\demarreprocessassignmentlist [..,..⸸..,..] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist`

```
*  KEY = VALUE
```

`\demarreprocesscommacommand [...,...] ... \stoppeprocesscommacommand`

```
*  BEFEHL
```

`\demarreprocesscommalist [...,...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist`

```
*  BEFEHL
```

`\demarreproduit [..⸸..] ... \stoppeproduit`

```
*  FILE *
```

`\demarreproduit ... ... \stoppeproduit`

```
*  FILE *
```

```
\demarreprojet [...] ... \stoppeprojet
* FILE *
```

```
\demarreprojet .̇. ... \stoppeprojet
* FILE *
```

```
\demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors
```

```
\demarrepublication [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppepublication
                          OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 tag      = REFERENCE
  category = TEXT
  k        = REFERENCE
  t        = TEXT
```

```
\demarrequeuetableau [...] ... \stoppequeuetableau
* NAME
```

```
\demarrequeuetabule [...] ... \stoppequeuetabule
                      OPT
* NAME
```

```
\demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized
```

```
\demarrerawsetups [...¹.] [...²] ... \stopperawsetups
                    OPT
1 grille
2 NAME
```

```
\demarrerawsetups .̇. ... \stopperawsetups
* NAME
```

```
\demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile
```

```
\demarreregime [...] ... \stopperegime
* inherits: \enableregime
```

```
\demarrereusableMPgraphic {..¹.} {...,²...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic
                                      OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\demarrerevetement ... \stopperevetement
```

```
\demarreruby [...] ... \stopperuby
* NAME
```

```
\demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\demarresectionblock [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppesectionblock
                                 OPT
1 NAME
2 marquepage = TEXT
  inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarreSECTIONBLOCK [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK
                           OPT
* marquepage = TEXT
  inherits: \regleblocsection
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter
```

```
\demarreappendices [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeappendices
                          OPT
*   marquepage = TEXT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrebackmatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppebackmatter
                          OPT
*   marquepage = TEXT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrebodymatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppebodymatter
                          OPT
*   marquepage = TEXT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrefrontmatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppefrontmatter
                          OPT
*   marquepage = TEXT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarresectionlevel [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppesectionlevel
                          OPT        OPT            OPT
1   NAME
2   titre        = TEXT
    marquepage   = TEXT
    marquage     = TEXT
    liste        = TEXT
    reference    = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarreSECTION [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeSECTION
1   titre        = TEXT   OPT          OPT
    marquepage   = TEXT
    marquage     = TEXT
    liste        = TEXT
    reference    = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\demarrechapter [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppechapter
1   titre        = TEXT   OPT          OPT
    marquepage   = TEXT
    marquage     = TEXT
    liste        = TEXT
    reference    = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarrepart [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppepart
1   titre        = TEXT            OPT
    marquepage   = TEXT
    marquage     = TEXT
    liste        = TEXT
    reference    = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresection [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppesection
1   titre        = TEXT   OPT          OPT
    marquepage   = TEXT
    marquage     = TEXT
    liste        = TEXT
    reference    = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubject [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stoppesubject
1   titre       = TEXT  OPT              OPT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    marquage    = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsection [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stoppesubsection
1   titre       = TEXT  OPT              OPT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    marquage    = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsubject [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stoppesubsubject
1   titre       = TEXT  OPT              OPT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    marquage    = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsubsection [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stoppesubsubsection
1   titre       = TEXT  OPT              OPT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    marquage    = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsubsubject [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stoppesubsubsubject
1   titre       = TEXT  OPT              OPT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    marquage    = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsubsubsection [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stoppesubsubsubsection
1   titre       = TEXT  OPT              OPT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    marquage    = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsubsubsubject [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubject
1   titre       = TEXT  OPT              OPT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    marquage    = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsubsubsubsection [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsection
1   titre       = TEXT  OPT              OPT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    marquage    = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

$\demarresubsubsubsubsubject$ [..,..$\overset{1}{=}$..,..] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsubject
OPT   OPT
```
1  titre       = TEXT
   marquepage   = TEXT
   marquage     = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   reference    = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

$\demarretitle$ [..,..$\overset{1}{=}$..,..] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..] ... \stoppetitle
OPT
```
1  titre       = TEXT
   marquepage   = TEXT
   marquage     = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   reference    = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

$\demarresetups$ [.$\overset{1}{.}$.] [.$\overset{2}{.}$.] ... \stoppesetups
```
1  grille           OPT
2  NAME
```

\demarresetups ... ... \stoppesetups
```
*  NAME
```

\demarreshift [.$\overset{*}{.}$.] ... \stoppeshift
```
*  NAME
```

$\demarresidebar$ [.$\overset{1}{.}$.] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..] ... \stoppesidebar
OPT   OPT
```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupsidebar
```

$\demarresimplecolumns$ [..,..$\overset{*}{=}$..,..] ... \stoppesimplecolumns
```
*  inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize OPT
```

$\demarrespecialitem$ [.$\overset{1}{.}$.] [...$\overset{2}{,}$...] ... \stoppespecialitem
OPT   OPT
```
1  element
2  REFERENCE
```

\demarrespecialitem [.$\overset{*}{.}$.] ... \stoppespecialitem
```
*  sous its
```

$\demarrespecialitem$ [.$\overset{1}{.}$.] {.$\overset{2}{.}$.} ... \stoppespecialitem
```
1  sym cours mar
2  TEXT
```

\demarresplitformula ... \stoppesplitformula

\demarrespread ... \stoppespread

\demarre [.$\overset{*}{.}$.] ... \stoppe
```
*  NAME     OPT
```

$\demarreSTARTSTOP$ ... \stoppeSTARTSTOP

\demarrestaticMPfigure {.$\overset{*}{.}$.} ... \stoppestaticMPfigure
```
*  NAME
```

$\demarrestaticMPgraphic$ {.$\overset{1}{.}$.} {...$\overset{2}{,}$...} ... \stoppestaticMPgraphic
OPT
```
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

\demarrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter

\demarrestyle [..,..⁼..,..] ... **\stoppestyle**
* inherits: \setupstyle

\demarrestyle [.ᵒ.] ... **\stoppestyle**
* NAME FONT

\demarreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE

\demarresubformulas [...,ᵒ,...] ... **\stoppesubformulas**
* + - REFERENCE
       OPT

\demarresubjectlevel [.¹.] [..,..⁼²..,..] [..,..⁼³..,..] ... \stoppesubjectlevel
                              OPT   OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 titre   = TEXT
  marquepage   = TEXT
  marquage   = TEXT
  liste   = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\demarresubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence

\demarresubstack ... \stoppesubstack

\demarresuspend [..,..⁼¹..,..] {.².} ... \stoppesuspend
1 distance   = DIMENSION
  n   = NUMMER
  emplacement = gauche droite
2 CONTENT

\demarresuspend [.¹.] {.².} ... \stoppesuspend
                   OPT
1 gauche droite
2 CONTENT

\demarresymbolset [.ᵒ.] ... **\stoppesymbolset**
* NAME

\demarreTABLE [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppeTABLE
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

\demarreTABLEbody [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppeTABLEbody
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

\demarreTABLEfoot [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppeTABLEfoot
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

\demarreTABLEhead [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppeTABLEhead
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

\demarreTABLEnext [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppeTABLEnext
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

\demarretableau [|.¹.|] [..,..⁼²..,..] ... \stoppetableau
                           OPT
1 TEMPLATE
2 inherits: \regletableaux

\demarretableau [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppetableau
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regletableaux

\demarretables [|..*..|] ... \stoppetables
* TEMPLATE

\demarretables [..*..] ... \stoppetables
* NAME

\demarreTABULATION [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppeTABULATION
                    OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuptabulation

\demarretabule [|..¹..|] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppetabule
                 OPT   OPT
1 TEMPLATE
2 inherits: \regletabulation

\demarreTABULATE [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppeTABULATE
                  OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regletabulation
instances: legend fact

\demarrefact [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppefact
              OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regletabulation

\demarrelegend [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppelegend
                OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regletabulation

\demarretete [...,¹...] {..²..} ... \stoppetete
              OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\demarretetetableau [..*..] ... \stoppetetetableau
* NAME

\demarretetetabule [..*..] ... \stoppetetetabule
                    OPT
* NAME

\demarretexcode ... \stoppetexcode

\demarretexdefinition ... ... \stoppetexdefinition
                       OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT   OPT
1 spaces nospaces
2 global
3 unexpanded
4 expanded
5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sixtupleempty singleargument doubleargument
  tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sixtupleargument
6 NAME
7 TEMPLATE

\demarretextbackground [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppetextbackground
                                 OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

\demarretextbackgroundmanual ... \stoppetextbackgroundmanual

\demarreTEXTBACKGROUND [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppeTEXTBACKGROUND
* inherits: \setuptextbackground OPT

```
\demarretextcolor [...] ... \stoppetextcolor
* COLOR
```

```
\demarretextcolorintent ... \stoppetextcolorintent
```

```
\demarretexte ... \stoppetexte
```

```
\demarretexteaide [...] ... \stoppetexteaide
                        OPT
* REFERENCE
```

$\demarreFRAMEDTEXT [.^1.] [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..] ... \stoppeFRAMEDTEXT$
1 gauche droite milieu rien
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
instances: framedtext

$\demarreframedtext [.^1.] [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..] ... \stoppeframedtext$
1 gauche droite milieu rien
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

```
\demarretextflow [...] ... \stoppetextflow
* NAME
```

```
\demarretokens [...] ... \stoppetokens
* NAME
```

```
\demarretransparent [...] ... \stoppetransparent
* COLOR
```

$\demarretypescript [...,^1...] [...,^2...] [...,^3...] ... \stoppetypescript$
1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
2 NAME
3 size nom

```
\demarretypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoppetypescriptcollection
* NAME
```

$\demarreTYPING [..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..] ... \stoppeTYPING$
* inherits: \regledactylo
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

$\demarreTYPING [...,^*...] ... \stoppeTYPING$
* continue
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

$\demarreLUA [...,^*...] ... \stoppeLUA$
* continue

$\demarreMP [...,^*...] ... \stoppeMP$
* continue

$\demarrePARSEDXML [...,^*...] ... \stoppePARSEDXML$
* continue

$\demarreTEX [...,^*...] ... \stoppeTEX$
* continue

$\demarretyping [...,^*...] ... \stoppetyping$
* continue

\demarreXML [...,...] ... \stoppeXML
* continue
                OPT

\demarreLUA [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeLUA
* inherits: \regledactylo
                OPT

\demarreMP [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeMP
* inherits: \regledactylo
                OPT

\demarrePARSEDXML [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppePARSEDXML
* inherits: \regledactylo
                OPT

\demarreTEX [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeTEX
* inherits: \regledactylo
                OPT

\demarretyping [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppetyping
* inherits: \regledactylo
                OPT

\demarreXML [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeXML
* inherits: \regledactylo
                OPT

\demarreuniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPgraphic
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY

\demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic
                                  OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY

\demarreusableMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stoppeusableMPgraphic
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY

\demarreuseMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stoppeuseMPgraphic
                           OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY

\demarreusemathstyleparameter \.*.. ... \stoppeusemathstyleparameter
* CSNAME

\demarreusingbtxspecification [...] ... \stoppeusingbtxspecification
* NAME

\demarreva [...] ... \stoppeva
* REFERENCE

\demarrevboxregister ... ... \stoppevboxregister
* CSNAME NUMMER

\demarrevboxtohbox ... \stoppevboxtohbox

\demarrevboxtohboxseparator ... \stoppevboxtohboxseparator

\demarreviewerlayer [...] ... \stoppeviewerlayer
* NAME

\demarreVIEWERLAYER ... \stoppeVIEWERLAYER

```
\demarrevtopregister .̇. ... \stoppevtopregister
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\demarrexcell [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppexcell
                 OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  nc = NUMMER
  nr = NUMMER
  inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\demarrexcellgroup [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppexcellgroup
                        OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\demarrexgroup [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppexgroup
                    OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\demarrexmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmldisplayverbatim
* NAME
```

```
\demarrexmlinlineverbatim [..̇.] ... \stoppexmlinlineverbatim
* NAME
```

```
\demarrexmlraw ... \stoppexmlraw
```

```
\demarrexmlsetups [.¹.] [.².] ... \stoppexmlsetups
                   OPT
1 grille
2 NAME
```

```
\demarrexmlsetups .̇. ... \stoppexmlsetups
* NAME
```

```
\demarrexrow [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppexrow
                 OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\demarrexrowgroup [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppexrowgroup
                       OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\demarrextable [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppextable
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

```
\demarrextablebody [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppextablebody
* inherits: \setupxtable    OPT
```

```
\demarrextablebody [...] ... \stoppextablebody
                    OPT
* NAME
```

```
\demarrextablefoot [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppextablefoot
* inherits: \setupxtable    OPT
```

```
\demarrextablefoot [...] ... \stoppextablefoot
                    OPT
* NAME
```

```
\demarrextablehead [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppextablehead
* inherits: \setupxtable    OPT
```

```
\demarrextablehead [...] ... \stoppextablehead
```
OPT
* NAME

```
\demarrextablenext [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppextablenext
```
OPT
* inherits: \setupxtable

```
\demarrextablenext [...] ... \stoppextablenext
```
OPT
* NAME

\demarreXTABLE [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeXTABLE
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

```
\demarrextable [...] ... \stoppextable
```
OPT
* NAME

\depthofstring {...}
* TEXT

\depthonlybox {...}
* CONTENT

$\depthspanningtext \{.\overset{1}{..}\} \{.\overset{2}{..}\} \{.\overset{3}{..}\}$
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

\depthstrut

\dernieresouspage

$\DESCRIPTION [...,...] \{.\overset{2}{..}\} \overset{3}{...} \par$
OPT OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

$\determinecaracteristiqueliste [...,...] [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste

$\determinecaracteristiquesregistre [.\overset{1}{..}] [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 language = defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  methode = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  numberorder = numeros
  compress = oui non tout
  critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT

\determinenoflines {...}
* CONTENT

\determinenumerotete [...]
* ABSCHNITT

\devanagarinumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\digits {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\digits ...
* NUMMER
```

```
\dimensiontocount {...} \²...
1   DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
```

```
\directboxfromcache {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
```

```
\directcolor [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\directcolored [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\directcolored [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   premier precedent prochain dernier numero
```

```
\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
```

```
\directdummyparameter {...}
* KEY
```

```
\directgetboxllx ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\directgetboxlly ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\directhighlight {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\directlocalframed [...] {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\directluacode {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
                      OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
```

```
\directsetbar {...}
* NAME
```

```
\directsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\directsymbol {.̇.} {.̇.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\directvspacing {...,...}
* inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\dis {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\disabledirectives [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\disableexperiments [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\disablemode [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\disableoutputstream
```

```
\disableparpositions
```

```
\disableregime
```

```
\disabletrackers [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\displaymath {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\displaymathematics {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\displaymessage {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\distributedhsize {.̇.} {.̇.} {.̇.}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER
```

```
\dividedsize {.̇.} {.̇.} {.̇.}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER
```

```
\doadaptleftskip {...}
* oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
\doadaptrightskip {...}
* oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
\doaddfeature {...,...}
* NAME
```

```
\doassign [..¹.] [..²..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doassignempty [..¹.] [..²..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doboundtext {..¹.} {..²..} {..³.}
1   TEXT
2   DIMENSION
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\docheckassignment {..*.}
*   TEXT
```

```
\docheckedpagestate {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} {..⁴.} {..⁵.} {..⁶.} {..⁷.}
1   REFERENCE
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
5   BEFEHL
6   BEFEHL
7   BEFEHL
```

```
\docheckedpair {...,*...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\documentvariable {..*.}
*   KEY
```

```
\dodoubleargument \.¹.. [..².] [..³.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleargumentwithset \.¹.. [...,²...] [..³.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleempty \.¹.. [..².] [..³.]
                     OPT     OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleemptywithset \.¹.. [...,²...] [..³.]
                              OPT          OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoublegroupempty \.¹.. {..².} {..³.}
                          OPT     OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\doeassign [..¹.] [..²..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doexpandedrecurse {..¹.} {..².}
1   NUMMER
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\dofastloopcs {...} \.²..
1   NUMMER
2   CSNAME

\dogetattribute {...}
*   NAME

\dogetattributeid {...}
*   NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement ... \from ... \to \...
1   NUMMER
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [.¹..] [.²..]
                          OPT      OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [...]
                          OPT
*   TEXT

\doif {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE

\doifallcommon {...,...} {...,...} {.³..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {.³..} {.⁴..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE

\doifalldefinedelse {...,¹...} {.²..} {.³..}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE

\doifallmodes {...,¹...} {.²..} {.³..}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE

\doifallmodeselse {...,¹...} {.²..} {.³..}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE

\doifassignmentelse {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE

\doifblackelse {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \... {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   CSNAME
5   CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsealldefined {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommandhandler \...¹ {...²} {...³} {...⁴}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³} {...⁴}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversiondefined {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversionnumber {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecounter {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...¹} {...²}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...¹} {...²}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...¹} {...²}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefined {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefinedcounter {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimension {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimenstring {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}
1  KEY
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \...  \...
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehelp {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseitalic {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifselleapyear {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsellist {...} {...} {...}
1   LISTE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsellocation {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifsellocfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifselMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifselmainfloatbody {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifselmarkedpage {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifselmarking {...} {...} {...}
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifselmeaning \... \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifselmessage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifselmode {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifselnextbgroup {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextbgroupcs \.¹.. \.²..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsenextchar {.¹..} {.².} {.³.}
1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextoptional {.¹..} {.².}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextoptionalcs \.¹.. \.².
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsenextparenthesis {.¹..} {.².}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenonzeropositive {.¹..} {.².} {.³.}
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenoteonsamepage {.¹..} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenothing {.¹..} {.².} {.³.}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenumber {.¹..} {.².} {.³.}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseobjectfound {.¹..} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseobjectreferencefound {.¹..} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoddpage {.¹..} {.².}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifelseoddpagefloat {.¹..} {.².}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparallel {...} {...,...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME tout
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,...} {.²..} {.³..}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,...} {.²..} {.³..}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsused {.¹..} {.²..}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsereferencefound {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1   REFERENCE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelserightpagefloat {.¹..} {.²..}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {.²..} {.³..}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesamelinereference {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1   REFERENCE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesamestring {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..} {.⁴..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesetups {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomebackground {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomespace {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomething {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesometoks \.¹.. {.²..} {.³..}
1   CSNAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetopofpage {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

\doifelsevaluenothing {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsevariable {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifempty {...¹} {...²}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

\doifemptyelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifemptytoks \...¹ {...²}
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

\doifemptyvalue {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifemptyvalueelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifemptyvariable {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

\doifemptyvariableelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifenv {...¹} {...²}
1 KEY
2 TRUE

\doifenvelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \...¹ \...²
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...¹} {...²}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

```
\doiffieldbodyelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffile {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
```

```
\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doiffontfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifhelpelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinset {...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
1   LISTE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifmode {...,...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifmodeelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...}
1   CHARACTER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnot {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnotcommandhandler \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotempty {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotenv {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnotescollected {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotfile {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotflagged {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnothing {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnotinset {...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}
*   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotmode {...,...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotnumber {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotsetups {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnumber {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoddpageelse {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifparallelelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME tout
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpatternselse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifposition {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionaction {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionactionelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositiononpageelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,¹,...} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,¹,...} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsusedelse {.¹.} {.².}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifreferencefoundelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   REFERENCE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifrightpagefloatelse {.¹.} {.².}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ... {.².} {.³.}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsamelinereferenceelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   REFERENCE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifsetups {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsometoks \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftext {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifundefined {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifunknownfontfeature {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doindentation
```

```
\dollar
```

```
\doloop {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\doloopoverlist {...,...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\donothing
```

```
\dontconvertfont
```

```
\dontleavehmode
```

```
\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups
```

```
\dopositionaction {...}
* NAME
```

```
\doprocesslocalsetups {...,...}
* NAME

\doquadrupleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquadrupleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.]
                        OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquadruplegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
                            OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquintupleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\doquintupleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.]
                       OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\doquintuplegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.}
                            OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\dorechecknextindentation

\dorecurse {.¹.} {.².}
1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL

\dorepeatwithcommand [.¹.] \.².
1 TEXT NUMMER*TEXT
2 CSNAME

\doreplacefeature {...,...}
* NAME

\doresetandafffeature {...,...}
* NAME
```

```
\doresetattribute {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\dorotatebox {.¹.} \.².. {.³.}
1   NUMMER
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\dosetattribute {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\dosetleftskipadaption {...}
*   oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetrightskipadaption {...}
*   oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {..,..=..,..}
*   inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,...}
*   actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\doseventupleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.] [.⁸.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
7   TEXT
8   TEXT
```

```
\doseventupleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.] [.⁸.]
                         OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
7   TEXT
8   TEXT
```

```
\dosingleargument \.¹.. [.².]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\dosingleempty \.¹.. [.².]
                      OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\dosinglegroupempty \.¹.. {.².}
                           OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleargument \.¹.. [.²..] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
7   TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleempty \.¹.. [.²..] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.]
                         OPT    OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
7   TEXT
```

```
\dostarttagged {.¹.} {.².} ... \dostoptagged
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\dostepwiserecurse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   [-+]NUMMER
4   BEFEHL
```

```
\dosubtractfeature {...,...}
*   NAME
```

```
\dotfskip {...}
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\dotoks \.*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\dotripleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\dotripleargumentwithset \.¹.. [...,²,...] [.³.] [.⁴.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\dotripleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
                     OPT   OPT   OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\dotripleemptywithset \.¹.. [...,²,...] [.³.] [.⁴.]
                            OPT          OPT   OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\dotriplegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
                          OPT    OPT   OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\doublebond
```

```
\dowith {...,...} {...}
1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\dowithnextbox {...} \... {...}
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcontent {...} {...} \... {...}
1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcontentcs \... \... \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcs \... \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\dowithpargument \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\dowithrange {...,...} \...
1  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2  CSNAME
```

```
\dowithwargument \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\dpofstring {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\droite ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\dummydigit
```

```
\dummyparameter {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\ETEX
```

```
\EveryLine {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\EveryPar {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\echelle [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
              OPT         OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupscale
3  CONTENT
```

```
\ecran [...,*...]
* inherits: \page
```

```
\ecritdansliste [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.} {.⁴.}
                          OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste
3 NUMMER
4 TEXT
```

```
\ecritentreliste [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
                            OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\edefconvertedargument \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\efcmaxheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\efcmaxwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\efcminheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\efcminwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\efcparameter {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\effect [.¹.] {.².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\elapsedseconds
```

```
\elapsedtime
```

```
\element [...,*...]
* REFERENCE  OPT
```

```
\elements [..,..¹..,..] {.².}
1 inherits: \regleelements
2 TEXT
```

```
\em
```

```
\emphasisboldface
```

```
\emphasistypeface
```

```
\emptylines [.*.]
* NUMMER  OPT
```

114

```
\emspace
```

```
\enabledirectives [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\enableexperiments [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\enablemode [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\enableoutputstream [...]
* NAME
```

```
\enableparpositions
```

```
\enableregime [...]
* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13
  8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-
  1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-
  8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5
  latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
```

```
\enabletrackers [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\enskip
```

```
\enspace
```

```
\ENUMERATION [...,...] {...} ... \par
             OPT      OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\env {...}
* KEY
```

```
\environement [...]
* FILE
```

```
\environement ...
* FILE
```

```
\envvar {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\epos {...}
* NAME
```

```
\equaldigits {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\espace
```

```
\espacefixe
```

```
\espacesfixes

\eTeX

\ETIQUETTE [...,¹...] {.²..}
1 REFERENCE        OPT      OPT
2 TEXT

\etire [..,..¹⁼..,..] {.²..}
1 inherits: \setupstretched    OPT
2 TEXT

\executeifdefined {.¹..} {.²..}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\exitloop

\exitloopnow

\expandcheckedcsname \¹.. {.²..} {.³..}
1 CSNAME
2 KEY
3 TEXT

\expanded {.*..}
* CONTENT

\expandfontsynonym \¹.. {.²..}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\expdoif {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

\expdoifcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {.³..} {.⁴..}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\expdoifelse {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..} {.⁴..}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\expdoifelsecommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {.³..} {.⁴..}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\expdoifelseinset {.¹..} {...,²...} {.³..} {.⁴..}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifnot {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
```

```
\faitreference (...,...) (...,...) [...]
1   POSITION
2   POSITION
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\fakebox ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\fastdecrement \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\fastincrement \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\fastlocalframed [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   NAME
2   inherits: \regleencadre
3   CONTENT
```

```
\fastloopfinal
```

```
\fastloopindex
```

```
\fastscale {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   CONTENT
```

```
\fastsetup {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}

* x xx petit grand script scriptscript

\fastsxsy {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT

\feature [...] [...,...]

1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz defaut old local
2 NAME

\feature {...} {...,...}

1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz defaut old local
2 NAME

\fence

\fenced [...] {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\FENCE {...}

* CONTENT

\fetchallmarkings [...] [...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 page NAME

\fetchallmarks [...]

* BESCHRIFTUNG

\fetchmark [...] [...]
                OPT
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf defaut lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
  next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

\fetchmarking [...] [...] [...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 page NAME
3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf defaut lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
  next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

\fetchonemark [...] [...]
                   OPT
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf defaut lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
  next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

\fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 page NAME
3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf defaut lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
  next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

\fetchruntinecommand \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 FILE

118

```
\fetchtwomarkings [...¹] [...²]
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   page NAME
```

```
\fetchtwomarks [...]
*   BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\fichierdactylo [...¹] [..,..²..,..] {...³}
                        OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \regledactylo
3   FILE
```

```
\fieldbody [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                  OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\fifthoffivearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\fifthofsixarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\figureexterne [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1   FILE
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\figurefilename
```

```
\figurefilepath
```

```
\figurefiletype
```

```
\figurefullname
```

```
\figureheight
```

```
\figurenaturalheight
```

```
\figurenaturalwidth
```

```
\figuresymbol [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                     OPT
1   FILE NAME
2   inherits: \figureexterne
```

```
\figurewidth
```

```
\filename {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\filledhboxb ... {...}
                 OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxc ... {...}
                 OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxg ... {...}
                 OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxk ... {...}
                 OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxm ... {...}
                 OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxr ... {...}
                 OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxy ... {...}
                 OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\filler [...]
*  sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME
```

```
\fillupto [...] {...}
1  sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\filterfromnext {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
                              OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
```

```
\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\filterpages [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT
1  FILE
2  paire impair NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
3  largeur   = DIMENSION
   n         = NUMMER
   category  = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {...}
*  defaut texte titre numero page realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [....] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT
1 NAME
2 etiquette  = NAME
  keys       = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries    = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

`\firstcharacter`

```
\firstcounter [...] [...]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...]
* NAME
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

`\firstrealpage`

```
\firstrealpagenumber
```

```
\firstsubcountervalue [.¹.] [.².]
```
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

```
\firstsubpagenumber
```

```
\firstuserpage
```

```
\firstuserpagenumber
```

```
\fitfieldframed [..,..⁼..,..] {.².}
```
1 inherits: \regleencadre ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

```
\fittopbaselinegrid {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\flag {...}
```
* NAME

```
\floatuserdataparameter {...}
```
* KEY

```
\flushbox {.¹.} {.².}
```
1 NAME
2 NAME

```
\flushboxregister ...
```
* CSNAME NUMMER

```
\flushcollector [...]
```
* NAME

```
\flushedrightlastline
```

```
\flushlayer [...]
```
* NAME

```
\flushlocalfloats
```

```
\flushnextbox
```

```
\flushnotes
```

```
\flushoutputstream [...]
```
* NAME

```
\flushshapebox
```

```
\flushtextflow {...}
```
* NAME

```
\flushtokens [...]
```
* NAME

```
\flushtoks \.*..
*   CSNAME

\fontalternative

\fontbody

\fontchar {...}
*   NAME

\fontcharbyindex {...}
*   NUMMER

\fontclass

\fontclassname {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   FONT

\fontface

\fontfeaturelist [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   TEXT

\fontsize

\fontstyle

\forcecharacterstripping

\forcelocalfloats

\forgeteverypar

\forgetparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE

\forgetragged

\formule [...,...] {...}
1   groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
2   CONTENT

\foundbox {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME

\fourthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\fourthoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\FRACTION {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
```

```
\binom {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\dbinom {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\dfrac {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\frac {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\sfrac {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\tbinom {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\xfrac {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\xxfrac {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\framed [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \regingcadre
2   CONTENT
```

```
\frameddimension {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\framedparameter {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\FRAMED [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \regleencadre
2 CONTENT
instances: unframed fitfieldframed
```

```
\fitfieldframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \regleencadre                    OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\unframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \regleencadre                    OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\freezedimenmacro \... \...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\freezemeasure [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\frenchspacing
```

```
\fromlinenote [...] {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\frozenhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\frule .. ... .. \relax
* width␣DIMENSION height␣DIMENSION depth␣DIMENSION radius␣DIMENSION line␣DIMENSION type␣TEXT data␣TEXT name␣TEXT
```

```
\GetPar
```

```
\GotoPar
```

```
\Greeknumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\gardeblocs [...,...] [...,...]
1 NAME                          OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\gauche ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\gdefconvertedargument \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\gdefconvertedcommand \... \...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\getboxfromcache {...} {...} ...
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getboxllx ..̇.
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getboxlly ..̇.
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getbufferdata [.˙.]
                    OPT
* BUFFER
```

```
\getcommacommandsize [...,̇...]
* BEFEHL
```

```
\getcommalistsize [...,̇...]
* BEFEHL
```

```
\getdayoftheweek {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\getdayspermonth {.¹.} {.².}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
```

```
\getdefinedbuffer [.˙.]
* BUFFER
```

```
\getdocumentargument {.˙.}
* NAME
```

```
\getdocumentargumentdefault {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\getdocumentfilename {.˙.}
* NUMMER
```

```
\getdummyparameters [..,..=̇..,..]
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getemptyparameters [.¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\geteparameters [.¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getexpandedparameters [.¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getfiguredimensions [.¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
                              OPT
1 FILE
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\getfirstcharacter {.˙.}
* TEXT
```

```
\getfirsttwopassdata {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getfromcommacommand [...,...] [.².]
1  BEFEHL
2  NUMMER
```

```
\getfromcommalist [...,...] [.².]
1  BEFEHL
2  NUMMER
```

```
\getfromtwopassdata {.¹.} {.².}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\getglyphdirect {.¹.} {.².}
1  FONT
2  NUMMER CHARACTER
```

```
\getglyphstyled {.¹.} {.².}
1  FONT
2  NUMMER CHARACTER
```

```
\getgparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getlasttwopassdata {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getlocalfloat {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\getlocalfloats
```

```
\getMPdrawing
```

```
\getMPlayer [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
               OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \regleencadre
3  CONTENT
```

```
\getmessage {.¹.} {.².}
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
```

```
\getnamedglyphdirect {.¹.} {.².}
1  FONT
2  NAME
```

```
\getnamedglyphstyled {.¹.} {.².}
1  FONT
2  NAME
```

```
\getnamedtwopassdatalist \¹... {.².}
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\getnaturaldimensions ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getnoflines {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\getobject {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\getobjectdimensions {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\getpaletsize [...]
* NAME
```

```
\getparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getprivatechar {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getprivateslot {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getrandomcount \¹... {.².} {.³.}
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomdimen \¹... {.².} {.³.}
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\getrandomfloat \¹... {.².} {.³.}
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomnumber \¹... {.².} {.³.}
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomseed \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\getraweparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawgparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawnoflines {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\getrawparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawxparameters [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getreference [..¹.] [..².]
1   defaut texte titre numero page realpage
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\getreferenceentry {...}
*   defaut texte titre numero page realpage
```

```
\getroundednoflines {...}
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\getsubstring {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\gettwopassdata {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\gettwopassdatalist {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\getuvalue {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\getvalue {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\getvariable {..¹.} {..².}
1   NAME
2   KEY
```

```
\getvariabledefault {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\getxparameters [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\globaldisablemode [...,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\globalenablemode [...,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\globalletempty \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\globalpopbox ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\globalpopmacro \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\globalpreventmode [...,*...]
*  NAME

\globalprocesscommalist [.¹.] \.².
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME

\globalpushbox ..*.
*  CSNAME NUMMER

\globalpushmacro \.*..
*  CSNAME

\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix
*  + - TEXT

\globalswapcounts \.¹.. \.²..
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME

\globalswapdimens \.¹.. \.²..
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME

\globalswapmacros \.¹.. \.²..
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME

\globalundefine {...}
*  NAME

\glyphfontfile {...}
*  FONT

\gobbledoubleempty [.¹.] [.².]
                    OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT

\gobbleeightarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.} {.⁷.} {.⁸.}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
8  CONTENT

\gobblefivearguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT

\gobblefiveoptionals [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
```

\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT

\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT

\gobbleoneargument {...}
* CONTENT

\gobbleoneoptional [...]
* TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [...]
* TEXT   OPT

\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
10 CONTENT

\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

131

\gobblethreeoptionals [...¹] [...²] [...³]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\gobbletwoarguments {...¹} {...²}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\gobbletwooptionals [...¹] [...²]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\gobbleuntil \.ˣ..
* CSNAME

\gobbleuntilrelax ..ˣ. \relax
* CONTENT

\grabbufferdata [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]
                OPT
1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

\grabbufferdatadirect {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME

\grabuntil {...¹} \.ˣ..
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

\grand ..ˣ.
* CHARACTER

\grandepolicecorp

\gras

\grasincline

\grasinclinepetit

\grasitalique

\grasitaliquepetit

\graspetit

\grave {..ˣ.}
* CHARACTER

\grayvalue {..ˣ.}
* COLOR

```
\greedysplitstring ...¹. \at ...². \to \.³.. \and \.⁴..
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
4   CSNAME
```

```
\greeknumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\grille [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \basegrid
```

```
\groupedcommand {.¹.} {.².}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\gsetboxllx ...¹. {.².}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\gsetboxlly ...¹. {.².}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\gujaratinumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\gurmurkhinumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\hairspace
```

```
\halflinestrut
```

```
\halfstrut
```

```
\halfwaybox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\handletokens ...¹. \with \.².
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\hash
```

```
\hat {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\haut {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\HIGH {...}
*   CONTENT
instances: unitshigh
```

```
\unitshigh {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\hboxofvbox .̇.
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\hboxreference [...,¹...] {.².}
1  REFERENCE
2  CONTENT
```

```
\hboxBOX {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\hdofstring {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\headhbox .¹. {.².}
              OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\headnumbercontent
```

```
\headnumberdistance
```

```
\headnumberwidth
```

```
\headreferenceattributes
```

```
\headsetupspacing
```

```
\headtextcontent
```

```
\headtextdistance
```

```
\headtextwidth
```

```
\headvbox .¹. {.².}
              OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\headwidth
```

```
\heightanddepthofstring {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\heightofstring {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\heightspanningtext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  TEXT
2  DIMENSION
3  FONT
```

```
\HELP [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
         OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
instances: helptext
```

134

\helptext [...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\hglue ...
* DIMENSION

\hiddencitation [...]
* REFERENCE

\hiddencite [...]
* REFERENCE

\highlight [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\HIGHLIGHT {...}
* TEXT

\highordinalstr {...}
* TEXT

\hilo [...] {...} {...}
1 gauche droite ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\himilo {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\hl [...]
* NUMMER ^{OPT}

\horizontalgrowingbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar

\horizontalpositionbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar

\hphantom {...}
* CONTENT

\hpos {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\hsizefraction {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 NUMMER

\hsmash {...}
* CONTENT

\hsmashbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER

```
\hsmashed {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hspace [....] [....]
          OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  petit moyen grand normal defaut rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence NAME
```

```
\htdpofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\htofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphen
```

```
\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\hyphenatedfilename {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hyphenatedpar {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedurl {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedword {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\INRSTEX
```

```
\ibox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ifassignment ... \else ... \fi
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\iff
```

```
\ifinobject ... \else ... \fi
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\ifinoutputstream ... \else ... \fi
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\ifparameters ... \else ... \fi
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\iftrialtypesetting ...¹ \else ...² \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\ignoreimplicitspaces
```

```
\ignoretagsinexport [...,*...]
*   NAME
```

```
\ignorevalue {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\immediatesavetwopassdata {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT
```

```
\impliedby
```

```
\implies
```

```
\incline
```

```
\inclinegras
```

```
\inclinegraspetit
```

```
\inclinepetit
```

```
\includemenu [..*.]
*   NAME
```

```
\includeversioninfo {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\inconnu
```

```
\incrementcounter [..¹.] [..².]
                              OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\incremente \.*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\incrementedcounter [..*.]
*   NAME
```

```
\incremente cd:parentheses-l
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\incrementpagenumber
```

```
\incrementsubpagenumber
```

```
\incrementvalue {...}
*   NAME
```

\indentation

\infofont

\infofontbold

\inframed $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
1 inherits: \regleencadre
2 CONTENT

\infull $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
* NAME

\inheritparameter $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 KEY

\inhibitblank

\initializeboxstack $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
* NAME

\inlinebuffer $[...,\overset{*}{...}]$
* BUFFER   OPT

\inlinedbox $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
* CONTENT

\inlinemath $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
* CONTENT

\inlinemathematics $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
* CONTENT

\inlinemessage $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
* TEXT

\inlineordisplaymath $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\inlineprettyprintbuffer $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
1 BUFFER
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

\inlinerange $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$
* REFERENCE

\innerflushshapebox

\input $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
* FILE

\inputfilebarename

\inputfilename

138

```
\inputfilerealsuffix
```

```
\inputfilesuffix
```

```
\inputgivenfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\input ...
* FILE
```

```
\insertpages [....] [...,²...,...] [..,..³..,..]
                    OPT           OPT
1 FILE
2 NUMMER
3 largeur   = DIMENSION
  n         = NUMMER
  category  = NAME
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}
* NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ... {...}
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installattributestack \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³.
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³.
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³.
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \.¹.. {.².} \.³.. {.⁴.}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installelangue [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \reglelangue
```

```
\installelangue [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
```

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installframedcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installglobalmacrostack \.*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\installleftframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installmacrostack \.*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\installnamespace {...}
*    NAME
```

```
\installoutputroutine \.¹.. {.².}
1    CSNAME
2    BEFEHL
```

```
\installpagearrangement ...¹. {.².}
1    NAME
2    BEFEHL
```

```
\installparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1    CSNAME
2    NAME
```

```
\installparameterhashhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1    CSNAME
2    NAME
```

```
\installparametersethandler \.¹.. {.².}
1    CSNAME
2    NAME
```

```
\installparentinjector \.¹.. {.².}
1    CSNAME
2    NAME
```

```
\installrightframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}
1    NAME
2    BEFEHL
```

```
\installrootparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1    CSNAME
2    NAME
```

```
\installsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1    CSNAME
2    NAME
```

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1    CSNAME
2    NAME
```

```
\installshipoutmethod {.¹.} {.².}
1    NAME
2    BEFEHL
```

```
\installsimplecommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1    CSNAME
2    NAME
3    CSNAME
```

```
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1    CSNAME
2    NAME
3    CSNAME
```

```
\installstyleandcolorhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1    CSNAME
2    NAME
```

```
\installswitchcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installswitchsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installtexdirective {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\installtextracker {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\installtopframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installunitsseparator {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installunitsspace {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installversioninfo {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\integerrounding {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\intertext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\invokepageheandler {.¹.} {.².}
1 normal rien NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\istltdir ...
* TLT TRT
```

```
\istrtdir ...
* TLT TRT
```

```
\italiccorrection
```

```
\italicface
```

```
\italique
```

```
\italiquegras
```

```
\italiquegraspetit
```

```
\itemtag [...,...]
* REFERENCE     OPT

\JOURSEMAINE {...}
* NUMMER

\jobfilename

\jobfilesuffix

\joursemaine {...}
* NUMMER

\kap {...}
* TEXT

\keeplinestogether {...}
* NUMMER

\keepunwantedspaces

\kerncharacters [...¹.] {...².}
1 NUMMER        OPT
2 TEXT

\koreancirclenumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\koreannumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\koreannumeralsc {...}
* NUMMER

\koreannumeralsp {...}
* NUMMER

\koreanparentnumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\LAMSTEX

\LATEX

\LamSTeX

\LaTeX

\LUAJITTEX

\LUATEX

\Lua

\LuajitTeX
```

```
\LuaTeX
```

\LABELlangue
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

\btxlabellangue

\headlangue

\labellangue

\mathlabellangue

\operatorlangue

\prefixlangue

\suffixlangue

\taglabellangue

\unitlangue

\LABELtexte {...}
* KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

\btxlabeltexte {...}
* KEY

\headtexte {...}
* KEY

\labeltexte {...}
* KEY

\mathlabeltexte {...}
* KEY

\operatortexte {...}
* KEY

\prefixtexte {...}
* KEY

\suffixtexte {...}
* KEY

\taglabeltexte {...}
* KEY

\unittexte {...}
* KEY

\LABELtexts {.¹.} {.².}
1 KEY
2 TEXT
instances: head label mathlabel

\headtexts {.¹.} {.².}
1 KEY
2 TEXT

\labeltexts {.¹.} {.².}
1 KEY
2 TEXT

\mathlabeltexts {.¹.} {.².}
1 KEY
2 TEXT

\languageCharacters {...}
* NUMMER

\languagecharacters {...}
* NUMMER

\languagecharwidth {...}
* SPRACHE

\langue [..]
* SPRACHE

\langueprincipale [..]
* SPRACHE

\LANGUAGE

\largeurligne

\lastcounter [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME   OPT
2 NUMMER

\lastcountervalue [..]
* NAME

\lastdigit {...}
* NUMMER

\lastlinewidth

\lastnaturalboxdp

\lastnaturalboxht

\lastnaturalboxwd

\lastpredefinedsymbol

\lastrealpage

\lastrealpagenumber

\lastsubcountervalue [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\lastsubpagenumber

\lasttwodigits {...}
* NUMMER

\lastuserpage

\lastuserpagenumber

\lateluacode {...}
* BEFEHL

$\text{\textbackslash layeredtext}$ [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {.³.} {.⁴.}
                                              OPT   OPT
1 inherits: \setuplayer
2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\layerheight

\layerwidth

\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

\lazysavetwopassdata {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT

$\text{\textbackslash lbox}$ ...¹ {.².}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\leftbottombox {...}
* CONTENT

\leftbox {...}
* CONTENT

\lefthbox {...}
* CONTENT

\leftLABELtexte {...}
* KEY
instances: head label mathlabel

\leftheadtexte {...}
* KEY

146

\leftlabeltexte {...}
* KEY

\leftmathlabeltexte {...}
* KEY

\leftline {...}
* CONTENT

\leftorrighthbox .¹. {.².}
1 TEXT   OPT
2 CONTENT

\leftorrightvbox .¹. {.².}
1 TEXT   OPT
2 CONTENT

\leftorrightvtop .¹. {.².}
1 TEXT   OPT
2 CONTENT

\leftskipadaption

\leftsubguillemot

\lefttopbox {...}
* CONTENT

\lefttoright

\lefttorighthbox .¹. {.².}
1 TEXT   OPT
2 CONTENT

\lefttorightvbox .¹. {.².}
1 TEXT   OPT
2 CONTENT

\lefttorightvtop .¹. {.².}
1 TEXT   OPT
2 CONTENT

\letbeundefined {...}
* NAME

\letcatcodecommand \¹.. .². \³..
1 CSNAME
2 CHARACTER NUMMER
3 CSNAME

\letcscsname \¹.. \csname .². \endcsname
1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\letcsnamecs \csname .¹. \endcsname \²..
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

147

\letcsnamecsname \csname ... \endcsname \csname ... \endcsname
1 NAME
2 NAME

\letdummyparameter {...} \...
1 KEY
2 CSNAME

\letempty \...
* CSNAME

\letgvalue {...} \...
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

\letgvalueempty {...}
* NAME

\letgvaluerelax {...}
* NAME

\letterampersand

\letterat

\letterbackslash

\letterbar

\letterbgroup

\letterclosebrace

\lettercolon

\letterdollar

\letterdoublequote

\letteregroup

\letterescape

\letterexclamationmark

\letterhash

\letterhat

\letterleftbrace

\letterleftbracket

\letterleftparenthesis

\letterless

\lettermore

\letteropenbrace

\letterpercent

\letterquestionmark

\letterrightbrace

\letterrightbracket

\letterrightparenthesis

\lettersinglequote

\letterslash

\letterspacing $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 NUMMER

2 TEXT

\lettertilde

\letterunderscore

\letvalue $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ \\$\overset{2}{...}$

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

\letvalueempty $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

* NAME

\letvaluerelax $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

* NAME

\lfence $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

* CHARACTER

\lhbox $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

* CONTENT

\ligne $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

* CONTENT

\ligneh

\lignenoire $[..,..\overset{=}{..},..]$

* inherits: \reglelignesnoires

\ligneregleetexte $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 sup milieu inf

2 TEXT

149

```
\lignesnoires [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \reglelignesnoires
```

```
\limitatefirstline {...} {...} {...}
                     .1.    .2.    .3.
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}
                .1.    .2.    .3.
1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL
3 TEXT
```

```
\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}
               .1.    .2.    .3.
1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\limitatetext {...} {...,...} {...}
               .1.    .2.   .    .3.
1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}
                    .1.    .2.    .3.
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\listcitation [..,..=..,..] [...]
                     .1.        .2.
1 reference    = REFERENCE
  alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
  avant        = BEFEHL
  apres        = BEFEHL
  gauche       = BEFEHL
  droite       = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...] [...]
               .1.   .2.
1 defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                     .1.            .2.
1 reference    = REFERENCE
  alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
  avant        = BEFEHL
  apres        = BEFEHL
  gauche       = BEFEHL
  droite       = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [..,..=..,..] [...]
                 .1.        .2.
1 reference    = REFERENCE
  alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
  avant        = BEFEHL
  apres        = BEFEHL
  gauche       = BEFEHL
  droite       = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...] [...]
           .1.   .2.
1 defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]
1  reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\llongueurliste
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadcldfileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadfontgoodies [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadluafile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadluafileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadspellchecklist [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  FILE
```

```
\loadtexfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadtexfileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadtypescriptfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\localframed [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] {...³.}
               OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT
```

```
\localframedwithsettings [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] {...³.}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT
```

`\localhsize`

```
\localpopbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\localpopmacro \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\localpushbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\localpushmacro \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\localundefine {...}
* NAME
```

`\locatedfilepath`

```
\locatefilepath {...}
* FILE
```

```
\locfilename {...}
* FILE
```

```
\lomihi {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\lowerbox {...¹.} \...². {...³.}
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\lowercased {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\lowercasestring ...¹. \to \...².
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

`\lowerleftdoubleninequote`

`\lowerleftsingleninequote`

`\lowerrightdoubleninequote`

\lowerrightsingleninequote

\LOWHIGH [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}

1 gauche droite OPT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\LOWMIDHIGH {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\lrtbbox {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 CONTENT

\ltop .¹. {.².}

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\luacode {.*.}

* BEFEHL

\luaconditional \.*..

* CSNAME

\luaenvironment ..*.

* FILE

\luaexpanded {.*.}

* BEFEHL

\luaexpr {.*.}

* CONTENT

\luafunction {.*.}

* BEFEHL

\luajitTeX

\luamajorversion

\luaminorversion

\luaparameterset {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\luasetup {.*.}

* NAME

\luaTeX

\luaversion

\METAFONT

\METAFUN

\METAPOST

\MetaFont

\MetaFun

\MetaPost

\MKII

\MKIV

\MKIX

\MKVI

\MKXI

\MOIS {...}   * NUMMER

\MONTHLONG {...}   * NUMMER

\MONTHSHORT {...}   * NUMMER

\MOT {...}   * TEXT

\MOTS {...}   * TEXT

\Mot {...}   * TEXT

\Mots {...}   * TEXT

\MPanchor {...}   * NAME

\MPbetex {...}   * NAME

\MPc {...}   * NAME

\MPcode {.¹.} {.².}   1 NAME   OPT   2 CONTENT

```
\MPcolor {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPcoloronly {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPcolumn {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPd {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPdrawing {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\MPfontsizehskip {...}
* FONT
```

```
\MPgetmultipars {..¹..} {..²..}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\MPgetmultishape {..¹..} {..²..}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\MPgetposboxes {...,¹...} {..²..}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\MPh {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPII
```

```
\MPIV
```

```
\MPinclusions [..¹..] {..²..} {..³..}
              OPT     OPT
1 +
2 NAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\MPleftskip {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPll {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPlr {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPls {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPmenubuttons {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPn {...}
* NAME

\MPoptions {...}
* COLOR

\MPoverlayanchor {...}
* NAME

\MPp {...}
* NAME

\MPpage {...}
* NAME

\MPpardata {...}
* NAME

\MPplus {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT

\MPpos {...}
* NAME

\MPpositiongraphic {.¹.} {..,..²..,..}
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

\MPposset {...}
* NAME

\MPr {...}
* NAME

\MPrawvar {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 KEY

\MPregion {...}
* NAME

\MPrest {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\MPrightskip {...}
* NAME

\MPrs {...}
* NAME

\MPstring {...}
* NAME

\MPtext {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPtransparency {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPul {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPur {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPVI
```

```
\MPv {...} {...} {...}
     1    2    3
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT
```

```
\MPvar {...}
* KEY
```

```
\MPvariable {...}
* KEY
```

```
\MPvv {...} {...}
     1    2
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\MPw {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPwhd {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPx {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPxy {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPxywhd {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPy {...}
* NAME
```

```
\m [...] {...}
    1    2
1 NAME      OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\makecharacteractive ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\makerawcommalist [...,...] \...
                   1         2
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\makestrutofbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\manuscript
```

```
\mapfontsize [..¹..] [..²..]
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\margindata [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] {..⁴..}
                          OPT            OPT
1 NAME
2 reference = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
3 inherits: \setupmarginframed
4 CONTENT
```

```
\MARGINDATA [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {..³..}
                              OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext

```
\atleftmargin [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {..³..}
1 reference = REFERENCE    OPT          OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\atrightmargin [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {..³..}
1 reference = REFERENCE    OPT           OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\ininner [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {..³..}
                           OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\ininneredge [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {..³..}
                               OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\ininnermargin [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {..³..}
1 reference = REFERENCE    OPT           OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inleft [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {..³..}
                          OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inleftedge [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {..³..}
                              OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inleftmargin [..,..⚹..,..] [..,..²⚹..,..] {.³.}
                      OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inmargin [..,..¹⚹..,..] [..,..²⚹..,..] {.³.}
                    OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inother [..,..¹⚹..,..] [..,..²⚹..,..] {.³.}
                  OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inouter [..,..¹⚹..,..] [..,..²⚹..,..] {.³.}
                  OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inouteredge [..,..¹⚹..,..] [..,..²⚹..,..] {.³.}
                       OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inoutermargin [..,..¹⚹..,..] [..,..²⚹..,..] {.³.}
                                OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inright [..,..¹⚹..,..] [..,..²⚹..,..] {.³.}
                  OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inrightedge [..,..¹⚹..,..] [..,..²⚹..,..] {.³.}
                       OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inrightmargin [..,..¹⚹..,..] [..,..²⚹..,..] {.³.}
                                OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\margintext [..,..¹⚹..,..] [..,..²⚹..,..] {.³.}
                                OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\markcontent [.¹.] {.².}
1   raz tout NAME  OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\markinjector [.⃰.]
*   NAME
```

```
\markpage [..¹..] [..²..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   [-+]NUMMER
```

```
\marquage (...,¹...) (...,²...) [..³..]
1   POSITION
2   POSITION
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\marquepage [..¹..] {..²..}
1   ABSCHNITT LISTE OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mat {..*..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\math [..¹..] {..²..}
1   NAME   OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\mathbf
```

```
\mathbi
```

```
\mathblackboard
```

```
\mathbs
```

```
\MATHCOMMAND {..¹..} {..²..}
              OPT    OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathdefault
```

```
\mathdouble [..¹..] {..²..} {..³..} {..⁴..}
1   lesdeux vfenced OPT
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {..¹..} {..²..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace
overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket
```

```
\doublebar {..¹..} {..²..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\doublebrace {..¹..} {..²..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\doublebracket {..¹..} {..²..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\doubleparent {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overbarunderbar {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overbraceunderbrace {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overbracketunderbracket {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overparentunderparent {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathematique [...] {...}
                OPT
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\MATHEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}
                 OPT    OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightarrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow
xLeftrightarrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow
xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightharpoondown xrightharpoonup xrightoverleftarrow
xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightarrow
mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightarrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow
mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightharpoondown mrightharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow
mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightarrowfill
etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill
erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill
eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow
tleftrightarrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightarrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow
thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup
trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow
crightoverleftarrow
```

```
\cleftarrow {...} {...}
             OPT    OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\crightarrow {...} {...}
              OPT    OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
                      OPT    OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eleftarrowfill {...} {...}
                 OPT    OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eleftharpoondownfill {...} {...}
                       OPT    OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT       OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT       OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eoverbarfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT       OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eoverbracefill {...} {...}
1   TEXT       OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT       OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eoverparentfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT       OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\erightarrowfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT       OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT       OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT       OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT       OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eunderbarfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT       OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracefill {...} {...}
1   TEXT       OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT       OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eunderparentfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT       OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mequal {...} {...}
1   TEXT       OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT      OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT      OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mLeftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT      OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT      OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT      OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}
1   TEXT      OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}
1   TEXT      OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT      OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
1   TEXT      OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mmapsto {...} {...}
1   TEXT      OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mRightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT      OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrel {...} {...}
1   TEXT      OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT      OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}
1   TEXT      OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}
1   TEXT      OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightleftharpoons {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT         OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT         OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mtriplerel {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT         OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT         OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tequal {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\thookleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\thookrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tLeftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tmapsto {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tRightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trel {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoondown {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoonup {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\ttriplerel {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\ttwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\ttwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xequal {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xLeftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}
1   TEXT          OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}
1   TEXT         OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT         OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
1   TEXT            OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xmapsto {...} {...}
1   TEXT     OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xRightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrel {...} {...}
1   TEXT  OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightharpoondown {...} {...}
1   TEXT           OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightharpoonup {...} {...}
1   TEXT          OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightleftharpoons {...} {...}
1   TEXT            OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT             OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xtriplerel {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
                    OPT    OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
                     OPT    OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

\mathfraktur

```
\MATHFRAMED [..,..⁼..,..] {...}
                  OPT
1   inherits: \setupmathframed
2   CONTENT
```
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

```
\inmframed [..,..⁼..,..] {...}
                OPT
1   inherits: \setupmathframed
2   CONTENT
```

```
\mcframed [..,..⁼..,..] {...}
                OPT
1   inherits: \setupmathframed
2   CONTENT
```

```
\mframed [..,..⁼..,..] {...}
               OPT
1   inherits: \setupmathframed
2   CONTENT
```

```
\mathfunction {...}
*   CONTENT
```

\mathit

\mathitalic

```
\mathop {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\MATHORNAMENT {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\mathover [...] {...} {...}
1   sup vfenced OPT
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```
instances:

```
\MATHRADICAL [...] {...}
               OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

\mathrm

```
\mathscript
```

```
\mathsl
```

```
\mathss
```

```
\mathtext ¹⋯ {²⋯}
              OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbf ¹⋯ {²⋯}
              OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbi ¹⋯ {²⋯}
              OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbs ¹⋯ {²⋯}
              OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathtextit ¹⋯ {²⋯}
              OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathtextsl ¹⋯ {²⋯}
              OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathtexttf ¹⋯ {²⋯}
              OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathtf
```

```
\mathtriplet [¹⋯] {²⋯} {³⋯} {⁴⋯}
              OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\MATHTRIPLET [¹⋯] {²⋯} {³⋯} {⁴⋯}
              OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\mathtt
```

```
\mathunder [¹⋯] {²⋯} {³⋯}
1 inf vfenced OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {⋯*⋯}
* TEXT
```

```
\MATHUNDERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
instances:
```

```
\MATHUNSTACKED
```

```
\mathupright
```

```
\mathword ... {...}
              1   2
1   TEXT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbf ... {...}
                1   2
1   TEXT        OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbi ... {...}
                1   2
1   TEXT        OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbs ... {...}
                1   2
1   TEXT        OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathwordit ... {...}
                1   2
1   TEXT        OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathwordsl ... {...}
                1   2
1   TEXT        OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathwordtf ... {...}
                1   2
1   TEXT        OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\maxaligned {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\mbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\measure {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\measured {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\medskip
```

```
\medspace
```

```
\menuinteraction [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   1      2
1   NAME                 OPT
2   inherits: \reglemenuinteraction
```

```
\message {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\metaTeX
```

```
\mfence {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\mfunction {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\mfunctionlabeltext {...}
* NAME
```

```
\mhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\middlealigned {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\middlebox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\midhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\midsubsentence
```

```
\milieu ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\minimalhbox ...¹ {...²}
                    OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mixedcaps {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\mkvibuffer [...]
* BUFFER        OPT
```

```
\moduleparameter {...¹} {...²}
1 FILE
2 KEY
```

```
\mois {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\molecule {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\mono
```

```
\monogras
```

```
\mononormal
```

```
\monthlong {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\monthshort {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\montrecadre [...,¹...] [...,²...]
           OPT
1  sup entete texte pdp inf
2  bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit
```

```
\montrecouleur [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\montredisposition [...,*...]
* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in
                    OPT
```

```
\montreedition [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]
             OPT           OPT
1  inherits: \regletaillepapier
2  inherits: \regletaillepapier
3  inherits: \regledisposition
```

```
\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...,*...]
* inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\montregrille [...,*...]
* raz inf sup rien tout lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur colonnes
              OPT
```

```
\montregroupecouleur [...¹.] [...,²...]
                         OPT
1  NAME
2  horizontale verticale numero valeur nom
```

```
\montrejeusymboles [...]
* NAME
```

```
\montremakeup [...]
            OPT
* makeup tout boxes ligne glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox
  simplevtop user math italique origin raz
```

```
\montrepalette [...¹.] [...,²...]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  horizontale verticale numero valeur nom
```

```
\montrepolicecorps [...,*...]
* inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\montrereglages [...,*...]
* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in
                 OPT
```

```
\montrestruts
```

```
\mot {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\motdroit [...¹.] {...²}
1  droite DIMENSION
2  CONTENT
```

```
\mprandomnumber
```

```
\mtext {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\NormalizeFontHeight \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   DIMENSION
4   FONT

\NormalizeFontWidth \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   DIMENSION
4   FONT

\NormalizeTextHeight {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   FONT
2   DIMENSION
3   TEXT

\NormalizeTextWidth {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   FONT
2   DIMENSION
3   TEXT

\Numeros {.ˑ.}
*   NUMMER

\namedheadnumber {.ˑ.}
*   ABSCHNITT

\namedstructureheadlocation {.ˑ.}
*   ABSCHNITT

\namedstructureuservariable {.¹.} {.².}
1   ABSCHNITT
2   KEY

\namedstructurevariable {.¹.} {.².}
1   ABSCHNITT
2   KEY

\namedtaggedlabeltexts {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
4   NAME
5   CONTENT

\naturalhbox .¹. {.².}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT

\naturalhpack .¹. {.².}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT

\naturalvbox .¹. {.².}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT

\naturalvcenter .¹. {.².}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvpack ... {....}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvtop ... {....}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\naturalwd ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\negatecolorbox ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\negated {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\negemspace
```

```
\negenspace
```

```
\negthinspace
```

```
\newattribute \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\newcatcodetable \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\newcounter \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\newevery \... \...
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\newfrenchspacing
```

```
\newmode {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\newsignal \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\newsystemmode {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\nextbox
```

```
\nextboxdp
```

```
\nextboxht
```

```
\nextboxhtdp
```

```
\nextboxwd
```

```
\nextcounter [...¹.] [..²..]
1 NAME                OPT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\nextcountervalue [..*.]
* NAME
```

```
\nextdepth
```

```
\nextparagraphs
```

\suivantPARAGRAPHS

```
\nextrealpage
```

```
\nextrealpagenumber
```

```
\nextsubcountervalue [..¹.] [..².]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\nextsubpagenumber
```

```
\nextuserpage
```

```
\nextuserpagenumber
```

```
\nocap {...*.}
* TEXT
```

```
\nocitation [..*.]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\nocitation {...*.}
* REFERENCE
```

```
\nocite [..*.]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\nocite {...*.}
* REFERENCE
```

```
\nodetostring \.¹.. {..².}
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\noffigurepages
```

```
\noflines
```

```
\noflocalfloats
```

```
\noheightstrut
```

```
\noindentation
```

```
\noitem
```

```
\nonfrenchspacing
```

```
\nonmathematics {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\normal
```

```
\normalboldface
```

```
\normalframedwithsettings [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \regleencadre
2 CONTENT
```

```
\normalitalicface
```

```
\normalizebodyfontsize \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\normalizedfontsize
```

```
\normalizefontdepth \... {...} {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\normalizefontheight \... {...} {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\normalizefontline \... {...} {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\normalizefontwidth \... {...} {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\normalizetextdepth {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextheight {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalpetit
```

```
\normalslantedface
```

```
\normaltypeface
```

```
\note [....] [....]
1 NAME          OPT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\LINENOTE {...}
* TEXT
instances: linenote
```

```
\linenote {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\notesymbol [....] [....]
1 NAME              OPT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\NOTE [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 TEXT
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\NOTE [..,..=..,..]
* titre       = TEXT
  marquepage  = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\endnote [..,..=..,..]
* titre       = TEXT
  marquepage  = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
```

```
\footnote [..,..=..,..]
* titre       = TEXT
  marquepage  = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
```

```
\endnote [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\footnote [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\notragged
```

```
\ntimes {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  NUMMER
```

```
\numberofpoints {...}
*  DIMENSION
```

```
\numeroformule [...,...]
*  REFERENCE          OPT
```

```
\numeropage
```

```
\numeros {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\numerotete [...] [...]
1  ABSCHNITT          OPT
2  precedent courant prochain premier dernier
```

```
\numerotetecourant
```

```
\obeydepth
```

```
\objectdepth
```

```
\objectheight
```

```
\objectmargin
```

```
\objectwidth
```

```
\obox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\obtientmarquage [...] [...] [...]
1  BESCHRIFTUNG       OPT      OPT
2  page NAME
3  premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf defaut lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
   next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
```

```
\offset [..,..=..,..] {...}
1  inherits: \setupoffset  OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\offsetbox [..,..=..,..] \... {...}
1  inherits: \setupoffsetbox  OPT
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\onedigitrounding {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\ordinaldaynumber {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\ordinalstr {...}
*  TEXT
```

177

```
\oriente [..,..=¹..,..] {.².}
1  inherits: \regleoriente
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ornamenttext [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {.³.} {.⁴.}
1  alternative  = a b                    OPT
   inherits: \setupcollector
2  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur  = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT
```

```
\ornamenttext [..¹.] {.².} {.³.}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT
```

```
\ornamenttext [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {.³.} {.⁴.}
1  alternative  = a b                   OPT
   inherits: \setuplayer
2  inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT
```

```
\ORNAMENT {.¹.} {.².}
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\outputfilename
```

```
\outputstreambox [..·.]
*  NAME
```

```
\outputstreamcopy [..·.]
*  NAME
```

```
\outputstreamunvbox [..·.]
*  NAME
```

```
\outputstreamunvcopy [..·.]
*  NAME
```

```
\over [..·.]
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\overlaybutton [..·.]
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\overlaybutton {..·.}
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\overlaycolor
```

```
\overlaydepth
```

```
\overlayfigure {..·.}
*  FILE
```

```
\overlayheight
```

\overlaylinecolor

\overlaylinewidth

\overlayoffset

\overlayrollbutton [...¹.] [...².]
1 REFERENCE
2 REFERENCE

\overlaywidth

\overloaderror

\overset {...¹.} {...².}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\PDFcolor {...*.}
* NAME

\PDFETEX

\PDFTEX

\PICTEX

\PiCTeX

\PointsToBigPoints {...¹.} \...²..
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

\PointsToReal {...¹.} \...²..
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...¹.} \...²..
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

\PPCHTEX

\PPCHTeX

\PRAGMA

\PtToCm {...*.}
* DIMENSION

\page [...,...*,...]
* inherits:ᴼᴾᵀ\pagebreak

\pagearea [...¹.] [...².] [...³.]
1 sup entete texte pdp ᴼᴾᵀ inf ᴼᴾᵀ
2 texte marge bord
3 gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext

```
\pagebreak [...,*...]
* vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER defaut raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference
  gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME
```

```
\pagefigure [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                OPT
1 FILE
2 offset = defaut revetement rien DIMENSION
```

```
\pagegridspanwidth {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\pageinjection [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\pageinjection [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..]
                              OPT
1 inherits: \setuppageinjection
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\pagestaterealpage {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
```

```
\paletsize
```

```
\PARAGRAPHS
```

```
\pdfactualtext {.¹.} {.².}
1 CONTENT
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendactualtext {.¹.} {.².}
1 CONTENT
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendcurrentresources
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcatalog {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetextgstate {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetinfo {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetname {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfcolor {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\pdfeTeX
```

```
\pdfTeX
```

```
\percent
```

```
\percentdimen {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION CSNAME
2   DIMENSION NUMMER
```

```
\periodes [...]
*   NUMMER    OPT
```

```
\periodes [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \setupperiods    OPT
```

```
\permitcaretescape
```

```
\permitcircumflexescape
```

```
\permitspacesbetweengroups
```

```
\persiandecimals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\persiannumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\petit
```

```
\petitepolicecorps
```

```
\petittype
```

```
\phantom {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\phantombox [..,..=..,..]
*   largeur    = DIMENSION
    hauteur    = DIMENSION
    profondeur = DIMENSION
```

```
\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}
                       1    2    3
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
```

```
                1         2              3
\pilechamp [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\placeattachments
```

```
                    1        2
\placebtxrendering [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\placecitation [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\placecomments
```

```
\placecoteacote {...} {...}
                  1     2
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\placecurrentformulanumber
```

```
\placedbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
                         1      2         3
\placefloatwithsetups [...] [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
                               OPT       OPT      4     5
1 NAME
2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT
```

```
                1        2         3
\placeflottant [...] [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
                       OPT       OPT      4     5
1 SINGULAR
2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT
```

```
              1         2
\placeFLOAT [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
               OPT       OPT      3     4
1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

\placechemical $[...,^1_...]$ $[...,^2_...]$ $\{.^3_..\}$ $\{.^4_..\}$

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT}droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\placefigure $[...,^1_...]$ $[...,^2_...]$ $\{.^3_..\}$ $\{.^4_..\}$

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\placegraphic $[...,^1_...]$ $[...,^2_...]$ $\{.^3_..\}$ $\{.^4_..\}$

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\placeintermezzo $[...,^1_...]$ $[...,^2_...]$ $\{.^3_..\}$ $\{.^4_..\}$

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\placetable $[...,^1_...]$ $[...,^2_...]$ $\{.^3_..\}$ $\{.^4_..\}$

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\placeformule $[...,...]$

* + - REFERENCE ^{OPT}

\placeframed $[.^1_.]$ $[..,..^2_=..,..]$ $\{.^3_..\}$

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT

\placehelp

\placeinitial $[.^*_.]$

* NAME ^{OPT}

\placelayer $[.^*_.]$

* NAME

\placelayeredtext $[.^1_.]$ $[..,..^2_=..,..]$ $[..,..^3_=..,..]$ $\{.^4_..\}$ $\{.^5_..\}$

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer ^{OPT}
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext ^{OPT}
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

```
\placelesunsaudessusdesautres {....} {....}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\placeliste [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\placelisteinmbriquee [...] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\placeCOMBINEDLIST [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
*   inherits: \regleliste
instances: content
```

```
\placecontent [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \regleliste OPT
```

```
\placelistofFLOATS [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
*   inherits: \regleliste
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
```

```
\placelistofchemicals [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT
*   inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\placelistoffigures [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
*   inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\placelistofgraphics [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT
*   inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\placelistofintermezzi [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT
*   inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\placelistoftables [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
*   inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\placelistofpublications [...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\placelistofsorts [...] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   inherits: \regletri
```

```
\placelistofSORTS [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
*   inherits: \regletri
instances: logos
```

```
\placelistoflogos [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
*   inherits: \regletri
```

```
\placelistofsynonyms [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   inherits: \reglesynonymes
```

```
\placelistofSYNONYMS [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
*   inherits: \reglesynonymes
instances: abbreviations
```

```
\placelistofabbreviations [..,..=..,..]
                                  OPT
*   inherits: \reglesynonymes
```

```
\placelocalnotes [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\placemarquespages [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT         OPT          OPT
1   ABSCHNITT LISTE
2   ABSCHNITT LISTE
3   inherits: \setupbookmark
```

```
\placement [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                      OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupplacement
3   CONTENT
```

```
\PLACEMENT [..,..=..,..] {...}
                   OPT
1   inherits: \setupplacement
2   CONTENT
```

```
\placenamedfloat [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\placenamedformula [...,...] {...}
                        OPT
1   + - REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\placenotes [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\placenotespdp [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \setupnote   OPT
```

```
\placenotespdplocales [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \setupnote    OPT
```

```
\placenumeropage
```

```
\placenumerotete [...]
*   ABSCHNITT
```

```
\placepairedbox [...] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                          OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuppairedbox
3   CONTENT
4   TEXT
```

```
\placePAIREDBOX [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                       OPT
1   inherits: \setuppairedbox
2   CONTENT
3   TEXT
instances: legend
```

```
\placelegend [..,..⁼..,..] {.².} {.³.}
1   inherits: \setuppairedbox
2   CONTENT
3   TEXT
```

```
\placeparallel [.¹.] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]
                                    OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupparallel
```

```
\placerawlist [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                        OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\placeregistre [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \regleregistre
```

```
\placeREGISTER [..,..⁼..,..]
*   inherits: \regleregistre
                        OPT
instances: index
```

```
\placeindex [..,..⁼..,..]
*   inherits: \regleregistre
                        OPT
```

```
\placerenderingwindow [.¹.] [.².]
                            OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\placesousformule [...,...]
*   + - REFERENCE
                    OPT
```

```
\placesurgrille [.¹.] {.².}
                    OPT
1   normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box
    min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\placesurgrille [...,...] {.².}
                    OPT
1   inherits: \definegridsnapping
2   CONTENT
```

```
\placetextetete [...]
*   ABSCHNITT
```

```
\point {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\popattribute \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\popmacro \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\popmode [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\popsystemmode {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\position [..,..⌷..,..] (...,²...) {.³.}
1 inherits: \reglepositionnement
2 POSITION
3 CONTENT
```

```
\positionoverlay {...}
* NAME
```

```
\positionregionoverlay {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\postponenotes
```

```
\predefinedfont [..*.]
* FONT
```

```
\predefinefont [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\predefinesymbol [..*.]
* NAME
```

```
\prefixedpagenumber
```

```
\premieresouspage
```

```
\prendbuffer [..*.]
*   BUFFER       OPT
```

\obtientBUFFER

```
\prependetoks ...¹. \to \....²
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\prependgvalue {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\prependtocommalist {...¹.} \....²
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\prependtoks ...¹. \to \....²
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\prependtoksonce ...¹. \to \....²
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\prependvalue {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\presetdocument [..,..⌷..,..]
* inherits: \setupdocument
```

```
\presetfieldsymbols [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\presetLABELtexte [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\presetbtxlabeltexte [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetheadtexte [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetlabeltexte [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetmathlabeltexte [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetoperatortexte [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetprefixtexte [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetsuffixtexte [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presettaglabeltexte [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetunittexte [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\pretocommalist {...¹.} \...²..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\prettyprintbuffer {...¹.} {...².}
1 BUFFER
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
```

```
\prevcounter [...¹.] [...²..]
OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\prevcountervalue [...]
* NAME
```

```
\preventmode [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\prevrealpage
```

```
\prevrealpagenumber
```

```
\prevsubcountervalue [.¹.] [.².]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\prevsubpage
```

```
\prevsubpagenumber
```

```
\prevuserpage
```

```
\prevuserpagenumber
```

```
\procent
```

```
\processaction [.¹.] [..,..⇒²..,..]
1   BEFEHL
2   APPLY
```

```
\processallactionsinset [.¹.] [..,..⇒²..,..]
1   BEFEHL
2   APPLY
```

```
\processassignlist [...,¹...] \.².
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processassignmentcommand [..,..⁼¹..,..] \.².
1   KEY = VALUE
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processassignmentlist [..,..⁼¹..,..] \.².
1   KEY = VALUE
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processbetween {.¹.} \.².
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \.*.
*   CSNAME
```

```
\processcolorcomponents {.*.}
*   COLOR
```

```
\processcommacommand [...,¹...] \.².
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processcommalist [...,¹...] \.².
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processcommalistwithparameters [...,¹...] \.².
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processcontent {...} \....
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\processfile {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\processfilemany {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\processfilenone {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\processfileonce {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\processfirstactioninset [..1.] [..,..=>..,..]
1  BEFEHL
2  APPLY
```

```
\processisolatedchars {...} \....
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\processisolatedwords {...} \....
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\processlinetablebuffer [...]
                             OPT
*  BUFFER
```

```
\processlinetablefile {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\processlist {..1.} {..2.} {..3.} \....
1  CHARACTER
2  CHARACTER
3  TEXT
4  CSNAME
```

```
\processMPbuffer [...,...]
                       OPT
*  NAME
```

```
\processMPfigurefile {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\processmonth {..1.} {..2.} {..3.}
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\processranges [...,...] \....
1  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2  CSNAME
```

```
\processseparatedlist [..1.] [..2.] {..3.}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME BEFEHL
```

```
\processTEXbuffer [...]
                       OPT
*  BUFFER
```

```
\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
                  1     2     3     4     5
1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL
4  BEFEHL
5  TEXT
```

```
\processuntil \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\processxtablebuffer [...]
                          OPT
*  NAME
```

```
\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}
                1     2     3     4
1  NUMMER
2  BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL
4  BEFEHL
```

```
\produit [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\produit ...
*  FILE
```

```
\profiledbox [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
               1              2        3
                  OPT      OPT
1  rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2  inherits: \setupprofile
3  CONTENT
```

```
\profilegivenbox {...} ...
                    1    2
                        OPT
1  rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\programme [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\projet [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\projet ...
*  FILE
```

```
\pseudoMixedCapped {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\pseudoSmallCapped {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\pseudoSmallcapped {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\pseudosmallcapped {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\purenumber {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages
```

```
\pusharriereplan [...] ... \poparriereplan
*   NAME
```

```
\pushattribute \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\pushbar [...] ... \popbar
*   NAME
```

```
\pushbutton [...¹.] [...²]
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable
```

```
\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur
*   COLOR
```

```
\pushendofline ... \popendofline
```

```
\pushindentation ... \popindentation
```

```
\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing
```

```
\pushmacro \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle
```

```
\pushmode [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\pushoutputstream [...]
*   NAME           OPT
```

```
\pushpath [...] ... \poppath
*   PATH
```

```
\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation
```

```
\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed
```

```
\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix
*   + - TEXT
```

```
\pushsystemmode {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\putboxincache {...¹} {...²} ...³
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
3   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \.³.. {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER TEXT
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\qqpart {...} {...} [...]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  REFERENCE
```

```
\qquad
```

```
\quad
```

```
\quads [...]
*  NUMMER   OPT
```

```
\quarterstrut
```

```
\quitcommalist
```

```
\quitprevcommalist
```

```
\quittypescriptscanning
```

```
\ReadFile {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\raggedbottom
```

```
\raggedcenter
```

```
\raggedleft
```

```
\raggedright
```

```
\raggedwidecenter
```

```
\raisebox {...} \.².. {...}
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\randomizetext {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\randomnumber {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
```

```
\rawcounter [...] [...]
1  NAME           OPT
2  NUMMER
```

```
\rawcountervalue [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\rawdate [...,*...]
* inherits: \datecourante
```

```
\rawdoifelseinset {...} {...,²,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\rawdoifinset {...} {...,²,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\rawdoifinsetelse {...} {...,²,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\rawgetparameters [...] [..,..²..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\rawprocessaction [...] [..,..=>..,..]
1   BEFEHL
2   APPLY
```

```
\rawprocesscommacommand [...,¹,...] \.².
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\rawprocesscommalist [...,¹,...] \.².
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\rawsubcountervalue [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\razmarquage [...]
*   BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\rbox ...¹ {...²}
1   TEXT OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\readfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readfixfile {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   FILE
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

194

```
\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   FILE
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\readsysfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\realpagenumber
```

```
\realSmallCapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\realSmallcapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\realsmallcapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\recursedepth
```

```
\recurselevel
```

```
\recursestring
```

```
\redoconvertfont
```

```
\ref [...] [...]
1   defaut texte titre numero page realpage
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\reference [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\REFERENCEFORMAT {...} {...} [...]
              OPT     OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\referencepage [...,*...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\referenceprefix
```

```
\referencetexte [...,¹...] {.².}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\reflete {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\registerattachment [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\registerctxluafile {.¹.} {.².}
1 FILE
2 NUMMER
```

```
\registerexternalfigure [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]
                                OPT        OPT
1 FILE
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\registerfontclass {...}
* NAME
```

```
\registerhyphenationexception [.¹.] [.².]
                              OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 TEXT
```

```
\registerhyphenationpattern [.¹.] [.².]
                            OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 TEXT
```

```
\registermenubuttons [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\registersort [.¹.] [.².]
1 SINGULAR
2 NAME
```

```
\registersynonym [.¹.] [.².]
1 SINGULAR
2 NAME
```

```
\registerunit [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
                    OPT
1 prefix unite operator suffixe symbole packaged
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\REGISTER [.¹.] {..+.².+..}
               OPT
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
instances: index
```

```
\index [...¹..] {..+...²+..}
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
```

```
\REGISTER [...¹..] {...²..} {..+...³+..}
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 TEXT
3 INDEX
instances: index
```

```
\index [...¹..] {...²..} {..+...³+..}
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 TEXT
3 INDEX
```

```
\regle [..*..]
* NAME
```

```
\reglealignement [...,*...]
* large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur
  exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r
  r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant
  trestolerant etire extremestretch final 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more
```

```
\reglearrangement [...,*...]
* desactiver reflete rectoverso negatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN
  2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW
  1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME
```

```
\reglearriereplan [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 etat            = demarre stoppe
  decalagegauche  = DIMENSION
  rightoffset     = DIMENSION
  decalagesup     = DIMENSION
  decalageinf     = DIMENSION
  avant           = BEFEHL
  apres           = BEFEHL
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglearriereplans [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]
                                 OPT
1 sup entete texte pdp inf
2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit
3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglearriereplans [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                              OPT
1 papier page pagegauche pagedroite texte cache
2 etat  = demarre stoppe
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglebarreinteraction [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                                  OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative       = a b c d e f g
  etat              = demarre stoppe
  commande          = CSNAME
  largeur           = DIMENSION
  hauteur           = DIMENSION max large
  profondeur        = DIMENSION max
  distance          = DIMENSION
  pas               = petit moyen grand
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  style             = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur           = COLOR
  coleurcontraste   = COLOR
  symbole           = oui non
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglebloc [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
            OPT
1 NAME
2 avant     = BEFEHL
  apres     = BEFEHL
  interieur = BEFEHL
  style     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur   = COLOR
```

```
\regleblocsection [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 page   = inherits: \page
  avant  = BEFEHL
  apres  = BEFEHL
  numero = oui non
```

```
\reglebuffer [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1 BUFFER
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  strip = oui non
```

```
\reglecapitales [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 titre = oui non
  sc    = oui non
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
\reglechamp [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT        OPT           OPT
1 NAME
2 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\reglechamps [...,...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\regleclipping [..,..=..,..]
* etat          = demarre stoppe
  largeur       = DIMENSION
  hauteur       = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset       = DIMENSION
  x             = NUMMER
  y             = NUMMER
  nx            = NUMMER
  ny            = NUMMER
  sx            = NUMMER
  sy            = NUMMER
  decalagegauche = DIMENSION
  rightoffset   = DIMENSION
  decalagesup   = DIMENSION
  decalageinf   = DIMENSION
  mp            = NAME
  n             = NUMMER
  offset        = DIMENSION
```

```
\reglecolonnes [..,..=..,..]
*  n          = NUMMER
   distance   = DIMENSION
   option     = arriereplan
   offset     = DIMENSION
   commande   = \...##1
   hauteur    = DIMENSION
   direction  = gauche droite
   equilibre  = oui non
   alignement = setupalign
   tolerance  = setuptolerance
   vide       = inherits: \vide
   nsup       = NUMMER
   ligne      = actif desactive BEFEHL
```

```
\reglecommentaire  [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  etat        = demarre stoppe rien
   methode     = normal cache
   symbole     = Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default
   largeur     = adapte DIMENSION
   hauteur     = adapte DIMENSION
   profondeur  = adapte DIMENSION
   titre       = TEXT
   soustitre   = TEXT
   auteur      = TEXT
   nx          = NUMMER
   ny          = NUMMER
   couleur     = COLOR
   option      = xml max
   calquetexte = NAME
   emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
   distance    = DIMENSION
   espace      = oui
   buffer      = BUFFER
```

```
\reglecommentairepage [..,..=..,..]
*  emplacement = gauche droite sup inf rien
   etat        = demarre stoppe rien
   offset      = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   largeur     = DIMENSION
   hauteur     = DIMENSION
```

```
\reglecompoetroite  [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME               OPT
2  gauche = DIMENSION
   milieu = DIMENSION
   droite = DIMENSION
   defaut = [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
   avant  = BEFEHL
   apres  = BEFEHL
```

```
\reglecomposeenalinea  [...,...]
*  [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
                           OPT
   DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\reglecouleur [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\reglecouleurs [..,..=..,..]
*  etat          = demarre stoppe
   spot          = oui non
   expansion     = oui non
   facteur       = oui non
   rgb           = oui non
   cmyk          = oui non
   conversion    = oui non toujours
   pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME
   couleurtexte  = COLOR
   intent        = overprint knockout rien
```

```
\regledactylo [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
            OPT
1 NAME
2 margepaire     = DIMENSION
  margepaire     = DIMENSION
  marge          = oui non standard DIMENSION
  option         = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
  style          = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur        = COLOR
  alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
  lignes         = oui non normal hyphenated
  espace         = actif desactive normal fixe etire
  keeptogether   = oui non
  avant          = BEFEHL
  apres          = BEFEHL
  strip          = oui non NUMMER
  range          = NUMMER NAME
  tab            = oui non NUMMER
  escape         = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  continue       = oui non
  demarre        = NUMMER
  stoppe         = NUMMER
  pas            = NUMMER
  numerotation   = fichier ligne non
  vide           = inherits: \vide

\regledemarrestoppe [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 avant   = BEFEHL
  apres   = BEFEHL
  entre   = BEFEHL
  setups  = NAME
  gauche  = BEFEHL
  droite  = BEFEHL
  style   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

```
\regledisposition [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 etat                  = demarre stoppe normal repete
  marge                 = DIMENSION
  bord                  = DIMENSION
  distancemarge         = DIMENSION
  distancebord          = DIMENSION
  distancebordgauche    = DIMENSION
  distanceborddroit     = DIMENSION
  distancemargegauche   = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite   = DIMENSION
  distancesup           = DIMENSION
  distanceentete        = DIMENSION
  dsitancepdp           = DIMENSION
  distanceinf           = DIMENSION
  prereglage            = NAME
  margegauche           = DIMENSION
  margedroite           = DIMENSION
  bordgauche            = DIMENSION
  borddroit             = DIMENSION
  entete                = DIMENSION
  pdp                   = DIMENSION
  sup                   = DIMENSION
  inf                   = DIMENSION
  retour                = DIMENSION
  espacesup             = DIMENSION
  setups                = NAME
  cutspace              = DIMENSION
  largeur               = DIMENSION milieu adapte
  espaceinf             = DIMENSION
  lignes                = NUMMER
  hauteur               = DIMENSION milieu adapte
  horoffset             = DIMENSION
  veroffset             = DIMENSION
  colonnes              = NUMMER
  distancecolonne       = DIMENSION
  methode               = defaut normal NAME
  emplacement           = gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
  largeurtexte          = DIMENSION
  hauteurtexte          = DIMENSION
  nx                    = NUMMER
  ny                    = NUMMER
  dx                    = DIMENSION
  dy                    = DIMENSION
  echelle               = NUMMER
  sx                    = NUMMER
  sy                    = NUMMER
  marquage              = actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
  grille                = oui non desactive
  distancetexte         = DIMENSION
  alternative           = defaut normal makeup NAME
  clipoffset            = DIMENSION
  cropoffset            = DIMENSION
  trimoffset            = DIMENSION
  bleedoffset           = DIMENSION
  artoffset             = DIMENSION
```

```
\regledisposition [...*..]
* raz NAME
```

```
\regleecraninteraction [..,..*..,..]
* largeur   = adapte max tight DIMENSION
  hauteur   = adapte max tight DIMENSION
  retour    = DIMENSION
  horoffset = DIMENSION
  veroffset = DIMENSION
  espacesup = DIMENSION
  option    = adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien defaut fixe paysage portrait page papier attachment
              layer titre
  copies    = NUMMER
  print     = LISTE
  delai     = rien NUMMER
```

```
\regleelements [...,...¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME                                                                    OPT
2 alternative    = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge
  largeurtexte   = DIMENSION
  largeur        = DIMENSION
  distance       = DIMENSION
  symbole        = rien NAME
  alignement     = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge
  textalign      = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  n              = NUMMER
  avant          = BEFEHL
  apres          = BEFEHL
  entre          = BEFEHL
```

```
\regleencadre [...,...¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME                                                OPT
2 coin                 = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
  coincadre            = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
  coinarriereplan      = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
  rayon                = DIMENSION
  rayoncadre           = DIMENSION
  rayonarriereplan     = DIMENSION
  profondeur           = DIMENSION
  profondeurcadre      = DIMENSION
  profondeurarriereplan = DIMENSION
  couleurcadre         = COLOR
  cadresup             = actif desactive NAME
  cadreinf             = actif desactive NAME
  cadregauche          = actif desactive NAME
  cadredroit           = actif desactive NAME
  region               = oui non
  epaisseurligne       = DIMENSION
  decalagecadre        = DIMENSION
  cadre                = actif desactive revetement rien
  arriereplan          = premierplan couleur NAME
  decalagearriereplan  = cadre DIMENSION
  composant            = NAME
  extras               = BEFEHL
  stylepremierplan     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpremierplan   = COLOR
  setups               = NAME
  offset               = defaut revetement rien DIMENSION
  largeur              = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION
  hauteur              = adapte max large DIMENSION
  alignement           = inherits: \reglealignement
  strut                = oui non rien local global
  autostrut            = oui non
  emplacement          = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique
                         normal
  autolargeur          = oui non force
  lignes               = NUMMER
  sup                  = BEFEHL
  inf                  = BEFEHL
  vide                 = oui non
  profile              = NAME
  vide                 = oui non
  loffset              = DIMENSION
  roffset              = DIMENSION
  toffset              = DIMENSION
  boffset              = DIMENSION
  orientation          = NUMMER
```

```
\regleentete [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 texte marge bord                 OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\regleenumerations [...,...¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME                                OPT
2 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\regleepaisseurligne [..]
* petit moyen grand DIMENSION
```

\regleespaceblanc [...,...]
* fixe fixe flexible ligne^{OPT}demiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand defaut DIMENSION

\regleespacement [...]
* fixe groupe large   OPT

\regleespacementinterligne [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT
1 NAME
2 ligne   = DIMENSION
  hauteur   = NUMMER
  profondeur   = NUMMER
  hauteurmin   = NUMMER
  profondeurmin = NUMMER
  distance   = DIMENSION
  sup   = NUMMER hauteur
  inf   = NUMMER
  etire   = NUMMER
  shrink   = NUMMER

\regleespacementinterligne [...,...]
* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen^{OPT}grand NUMMER DIMENSION

\regleespacementinterligne [...]
* NAME

\regleflottant $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2_=..,..]$
```
1 SINGULAR
       OPT
2 indentesuivant      = oui non auto
  defaut              = inherits: \placeflottant
  fallback            = inherits: \placeflottant
  interieur           = BEFEHL
  critere             = DIMENSION
  methode             = NUMMER
  sidemethod          = NUMMER
  textmethod          = NUMMER
  sidealign           = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal
  grille              = inherits: \snaptogrid
  local               = oui non
  commande            = \...##1
  availablewidth      = DIMENSION
  availableheight     = DIMENSION
  largeurmin          = DIMENSION
  largeurmax          = DIMENSION
  emplacement         = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure
                        margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite
                        bordgauche borddroit
  distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
  margegauche         = DIMENSION
  margedroite         = DIMENSION
  margeinterieure     = DIMENSION
  margeexterieure     = DIMENSION
  bottombefore        = BEFEHL
  bottomafter         = BEFEHL
  expansion           = oui non xml
  referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup            = NAME
  catcodes            = NAME
  freeregion          = oui non
  espaceavant         = rien inherits: \vide
  espaceapres         = rien inherits: \vide
  largeur             = DIMENSION
  hauteur             = DIMENSION
  offset              = DIMENSION rien revetement
  espacelateralavant  = rien inherits: \vide
  espacelateralapres  = rien inherits: \vide
  spacebeforeside     = rien inherits: \vide
  spaceafterside      = rien inherits: \vide
  sidethreshold       = old dimension
  marge               = DIMENSION
  nsup                = DIMENSION
  ninf                = DIMENSION
  pas                 = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur
  nlignes             = NUMMER
  cache               = oui non
```

\regleflottants $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2_=..,..]$
```
1 SINGULAR
       OPT
2 inherits: \regleflottant
```

\regleformulaires $[..,..^*_=..,..]$
```
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export  = oui non
```

\regleformules $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2_=..,..]$
```
1 NAME
       OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula
```

\reglegroupeselements $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2_=..,..]$
```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER
       OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

\regleinf $[.^1..]$ $[..,..^2_=..,..]$
```
1 texte marge bord
       OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\regleinteraction [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 etat                = demarre stoppe
  style               = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur             = COLOR
  coleurcontraste     = COLOR
  titre               = TEXT
  soustitre           = COLOR
  auteur              = TEXT
  date                = TEXT
  motcle              = TEXT
  focus               = standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight
  menu                = actif desactive
  calquechamp         = auto NAME
  calculer            = REFERENCE
  clic                = oui non
  affichage           = normal nouveau
  page                = oui non page nom auto
  actionouverture     = REFERENCE
  actionfermeture     = REFERENCE
  actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
  actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
  jeusymbole          = NAME
  hauteur             = DIMENSION
  profondeur          = DIMENSION
  focusoffset         = DIMENSION
```

```
\regleinteraction [...]
* NAME         OPT
```

```
\regleintitule [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

```
\regleintitules [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

```
\reglejeusymboles [...]
* NAME
```

```
\regleLABELtexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\reglebtxlabeltexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\regleheadtexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reglelabeltexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reglemathlabeltexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\regleoperatortexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\regleprefixtexte [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reglesuffixtexte [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\regletaglabeltexte [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                      OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\regleunittexte [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                  OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reglelangue [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  SPRACHE defaut OPT
2  defaut              = SPRACHE
   etat                = demarre stoppe
   date                = inherits: \datecourante
   patterns            = FILE
   lefthyphenmin       = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin      = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar      = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar     = NUMMER
   setups              = NAME
   espacement          = large groupe
   font                = auto
   bidi                = gauche droite l2r r2l
   texte               = TEXT
   limittext           = TEXT
   hyphen              = TEXT
   compoundhyphen      = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen  = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   citergauche         = BEFEHL
   citerdroite         = BEFEHL
   citationgauche      = BEFEHL
   citationdroite      = BEFEHL
   leftspeech          = BEFEHL
   rightspeech         = BEFEHL
   phrasegauche        = BEFEHL
   middlespeech        = BEFEHL
   phrasedroite        = BEFEHL
   midsentence         = BEFEHL
   sousphrasegauche    = BEFEHL
   sousphrasedroite    = BEFEHL
   facteur             = oui non
```

```
\reglelignes [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                OPT
1  NAME
2  option          = groupe
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   espace          = oui actif desactive fixe defaut
   commande        = BEFEHL
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
```

```
\reglelignesnoires [..,..=..,..]
*   largeur     = max DIMENSION
    hauteur     = max DIMENSION
    profondeur  = max DIMENSION
    distance    = DIMENSION
    n           = NUMMER
    alternative = a b
    style       = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur     = COLOR
    type        = mp oui non
    mp          = NAME
```

```
\reglelignesreglestexte [..,..=..,..]
*   avant               = BEFEHL
    apres               = BEFEHL
    entre               = BEFEHL
    epaisseurligne      = DIMENSION
    emplacement         = gauche dansmarge
    style               = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur             = COLOR
    couleurligne        = COLOR
    largeur             = DIMENSION
    hauteur             = DIMENSION
    distance            = DIMENSION
    correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
    policecorps         = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\regleliste [...,...] [..,..₌..,..]
                OPT
1  LISTE
2  etat                    = demarre stoppe
   emplacement             = rien ici
   type                    = simple commande userdata
   critere                 = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
                             courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
                             SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste                   = NAME
   largeur                 = adapte large auto DIMENSION
   hauteur                 = adapte large DIMENSION
   profondeur              = adapte large DIMENSION
   symbole                 = un deux trois rien defaut
   etiquette               = oui non rien NAME
   starter                 = BEFEHL
   taquet                  = BEFEHL
   commande                = \...##1##2##3
   commandenumero          = \...##1
   commandetexte           = \...##1
   commandepage            = \...##1
   numeropage              = oui non toujours
   numerotete              = oui non toujours
   avant                   = BEFEHL
   apres                   = BEFEHL
   entre                   = BEFEHL
   marge                   = rien DIMENSION
   distance                = rien DIMENSION
   alignementtitre         = oui non
   numberalign             = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignement              = inherits: \reglealignement
   suspend                 = oui non
   gauche                  = BEFEHL
   droite                  = BEFEHL
   interaction             = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
   limittext               = oui non TEXT
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                 = COLOR
   stylenumero             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero           = COLOR
   styletexte              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte            = COLOR
   stylepage               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage             = COLOR
   reference               = NUMMER
   extras                  = NAME
   order                   = commande tout titre
   alternative             = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                             verticale NAME
   largeurmax              = DIMENSION
   pageprefix              = oui non
   pageprefixseparatorset  = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset           = NAME
   pageprefixsegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                             ABSCHNITT:tout
   pageprefixconnector     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset       = NAME
   pagestarter             = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper             = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglelisteimbriquee [.¹.] [..,..₌..,..]
1  LISTE
2  inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\regleCOMBINEDLIST [..,..₌..,..]
*  inherits: \regleliste
```
instances: content

```
\reglecontent [..,..₌..,..]
*  inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\reglemakeup [...,..¹,...] [..,..=²..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 page        = inherits: \page
  commande    = BEFEHL
  largeur     = DIMENSION
  hauteur     = DIMENSION
  alignement  = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups      = NAME
  sup         = BEFEHL
  inf         = BEFEHL
  avant       = BEFEHL
  apres       = BEFEHL
  emplacement = sup
  reference   = REFERENCE
  etatpage    = demarre stoppe
  etatentete  = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatpdp     = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatsup     = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatinf     = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etattexte   = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  rectoverso  = oui non vide
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR
```

```
\reglemargereglee [...¹..] [..,..=²..,..]
                    OPT
1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

```
\reglemarquage [...,..¹,...] [..,..=²..,..]
                    OPT
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 etat         = demarre stoppe
  expansion    = oui non
  separateur   = BEFEHL
  filtercommand = \...##1
```

```
\reglemarquagehyphenation [..,..=..,..]
* signe = normal ample
```

```
\reglemenuinteraction [...,..¹,...] [..,..=²..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative     = verticale horizontale cache
  category        = NAME
  decalagegauche  = revetement cadre rien defaut DIMENSION
  rightoffset     = revetement cadre rien defaut DIMENSION
  decalagesup     = revetement cadre rien defaut DIMENSION
  decalageinf     = revetement cadre rien defaut DIMENSION
  largeurmax      = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax      = DIMENSION
  itemalign       = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha
  etat            = demarre vide local
  gauche          = BEFEHL
  droite          = BEFEHL
  distance        = revetement DIMENSION
  avant           = BEFEHL
  apres           = BEFEHL
  entre           = BEFEHL
  position        = oui non
  milieu          = BEFEHL
  style           = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur         = COLOR
  memepage        = oui non vide rien normal defaut
  coleurcontraste = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglenumeropage [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber
```

```
\reglenumerotationligne [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                 OPT
1  NAME
2  demarre     = NUMMER
   pas         = NUMMER
   methode     = page premier prochain
   conversion  = NAME
   continue    = oui non
   emplacement = texte begin end defaut gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge
   distance    = DIMENSION
   alignement  = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto
   commande    = \...##1
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   marge       = DIMENSION
   largeur     = marge DIMENSION
   style       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur     = COLOR
```

```
\reglenumerotationpage [..,..=..,..]
*  alternative = recto rectoverso
   page        = inherits: \page
   strut       = oui non
   commande    = \...##1
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   etat        = demarre stoppe
   largeur     = DIMENSION
   emplacement = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge
   style       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur     = COLOR
```

```
\reglenumerotationparagraphe [..,..=..,..]
*  etat     = demarre stoppe ligne raz
   distance = DIMENSION
   style    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur  = COLOR
```

```
\reglenumerotete [...] [...]
1  ABSCHNITT
2  [-+]NUMMER
```

```
\regleoriente [..,..=..,..]
*  emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu defaut normal
   rotation    = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglepalette [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\reglepapier [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

```
\regleparagraphes [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  chaque NUMMER
3  n             = NUMMER
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   distance      = DIMENSION
   hauteur       = DIMENSION adapte
   sup           = BEFEHL
   inf           = BEFEHL
   alignement    = inherits: \reglealignement
   interieur     = BEFEHL
   commande      = BEFEHL
   ligne         = actif desactive
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   couleurligne  = COLOR
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR
```

```
\regleparagraphes [...¹..] [..,..²=..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME:NUMMER
2  n           = NUMMER
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   largeur     = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   hauteur     = DIMENSION adapte
   sup         = BEFEHL
   inf         = BEFEHL
   alignement  = inherits: \reglealignement
   interieur   = BEFEHL
   commande    = BEFEHL
   ligne       = actif desactive
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   couleurligne = COLOR
   style       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur     = COLOR
```

```
\reglepdp [...¹..] [..,..²=..,..]
              OPT
1  texte marge bord
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\regleplacementopposition [..,..=..,..]
*  etat  = demarre stoppe
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
```

```
\reglepolicecorps [...,*...]
*  DIMENSION NAME global ra2pTx xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
   support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

```
\reglepositionnement [...¹,...] [..,..²=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  offset  = oui non
   unite   = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   etat    = demarre revetement
   xoffset = DIMENSION
   yoffset = DIMENSION
   xstep   = absolute relatif
   ystep   = absolute relatif
   xscale  = NUMMER
   yscale  = NUMMER
   xfactor = NUMMER
   yfactor = NUMMER
   facteur = NUMMER
   echelle = NUMMER
```

```
\regleprogrammes [..,..=..,..]
*  style   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
```

```
\reglereferencage [..,..=..,..]
*  etat        = demarre stoppe
   expansion   = oui non xml
   autofile    = oui non
   export      = oui non
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   largeur     = DIMENSION
   rectoverso  = oui non
   interaction = etiquette texte symbole tout
   separateur  = BEFEHL
   prefixe     = + - TEXT
```

```
\regleregistre [...¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER  OPT
2  referencemethod         = avance
   expansion               = oui non xml
   numeroproprio           = oui non
   xmlsetup                = NAME
   alternative             = a b A B
   methode                 = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress                = oui non tout
   critere                 = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset  = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset           = NAME
   pageprefixsegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                             ABSCHNITT:tout
   pageprefixconnector     = BEFEHL
   pageprefix              = oui non
   pageseparatorset        = NAME
   pageconversionset       = NAME
   pagestarter             = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper             = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments            = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
   largeurmax              = DIMENSION
   indicateur              = oui non
   avant                   = BEFEHL
   apres                   = BEFEHL
   commande                = \...##1
   commandetexte           = \...##1
   deeptextcommand         = \...##1
   commandepage            = \...##1
   distance                = DIMENSION
   interaction             = texte numeropage
   numeropage              = oui non
   symbole                 = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
   language                = defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                 = COLOR
   styletexte              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte            = COLOR
   stylepage               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage             = COLOR
   n                       = NUMMER
   equilibre               = oui non
   alignement              = inherits: \reglealignement
   numberorder             = numeros
```

```
\regleregistre [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod        = avance
  expansion              = oui non xml
  numeroproprio          = oui non
  xmlsetup               = NAME
  alternative            = a b A B
  methode                = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress               = oui non tout groupe
  check                  = oui non
  critere                = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset          = NAME
  pageprefixsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                           ABSCHNITT:tout
  pageprefixconnector    = BEFEHL
  pageprefix             = oui non
  pageseparatorset       = NAME
  pageconversionset      = NAME
  pagestarter            = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper            = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments           = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
  largeurmax             = DIMENSION
  indicateur             = oui non
  avant                  = BEFEHL
  apres                  = BEFEHL
  commande               = \...##1
  commandetexte          = \...##1
  deeptextcommand        = \...##1
  commandepage           = \...##1
  distance               = DIMENSION
  interaction            = texte numeropage
  numeropage             = oui non
  symbole                = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
  language               = defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  style                  = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur                = COLOR
  styletexte             = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte           = COLOR
  stylepage              = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpage            = COLOR
  pageleft               =
  pageright              = BEFEHL
  n                      = NUMMER
  equilibre              = oui non
  alignement             = inherits: \reglealignement
  numberorder            = numeros

\regleREGISTER [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \regleregistre
instances: index

\regleindex [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \regleregistre

\regleremplitligne [..,..=..,..]
* avant         = BEFEHL
  apres         = BEFEHL
  marge         = DIMENSION
  largeur       = DIMENSION
  distance      = DIMENSION
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  couleur       = COLOR
```

```
\regleremplitlignesreglees [..,..=..,..]
* avant          = BEFEHL
  apres          = BEFEHL
  n              = NUMMER
  espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
  distance       = DIMENSION
  largeur        = adapte large DIMENSION
  separateur     = BEFEHL
  style          = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur        = COLOR
```

```
\regleseparationflottant [..,..=..,..]
* avant          = BEFEHL
  apres          = BEFEHL
  entre          = BEFEHL
  lignes         = auto NUMMER
  conversion     = NAME
```

```
\reglesousnumeropage [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\reglesup [.¹.] [..,..=².,..]
1 texte marge bord      OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\reglesynonymes [...,¹...] [..,..=².,..]
                      OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 expansion      = oui non xml
  alternative    = premier dernier normal NAME
  suivant        = BEFEHL
  commande       = \...##1##2##3
  commandetexte  = \...##1
  synonymcommand = \...##1
  language       = defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  methode        = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  critere        = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
  style          = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur        = COLOR
  styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte   = COLOR
  stylesynonyme  = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleursynonyme = COLOR
```

```
\regletableaux [..,..=..,..]
* texte          = DIMENSION max
  split          = oui non repete auto
  cadre          = actif desactive
  NL             = inherits: \vide
  VL             = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
  HL             = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
  distance       = petit moyen grand rien
  alignement     = gauche milieu droite
  commandes      = BEFEHL
  policecorps    = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  hauteur        = strut NUMMER
  profondeur     = strut NUMMER
  openup         = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletabulation [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]
                  OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
              OPT
1  NAME
2  sup      = BEFEHL
   inf      = BEFEHL
   gauche   = BEFEHL
   droite   = BEFEHL
   methode  = normal rien NAME
   echelle  = NUMMER
   nx       = NUMMER
   ny       = NUMMER
   dx       = DIMENSION
   dy       = DIMENSION
   largeur  = DIMENSION
   hauteur  = DIMENSION
   espacesup = DIMENSION
   retour   = DIMENSION
   offset   = DIMENSION
   page     = raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
   papier   = raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
   option   = adapte max
   distance = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...,...¹] [...,...²]
1  raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
2  raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
```

```
\regletete [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1  ABSCHNITT        OPT
2  frontpartlabel        = NAME
   bodypartlabel         = NAME
   appendixlabel         = NAME
   backpartlabel         = NAME
   expansion             = oui non xml
   catcodes              = NAME
   sectionresetset       = NAME
   sectionseparatorset   = NAME
   sectionconversionset  = NAME
   conversion            = NAME
   sectionstarter        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset            = NAME
   sectionsegments       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                           ABSCHNITT:tout
   referenceprefix       = + - TEXT
   style                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur               = COLOR
   styletexte            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte          = COLOR
   stylenumero           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero         = COLOR
   couplage              = ABSCHNITT
   numeroproprio         = oui non
   beforesection         = BEFEHL
   aftersection          = BEFEHL
   insidesection         = BEFEHL
   incrementenumero      = oui non liste vide
   placetete             = oui non cache vide section
   numero                = oui non
   page                  = inherits: \page
   marquage              = page raz
   entete                = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   texte                 = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   pdp                   = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   avant                 = BEFEHL
   apres                 = BEFEHL
   entre                 = BEFEHL
   continue              = oui non
   alignementtitre       = oui non flottant
   espaceinterligne      = NAME
   interaction           = liste reference
   internalgrid          = NAME
   grille                = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut
                           un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line
                           math:-halfline NAME
   alignement            = inherits: \reglealignement
   tolerance             = inherits: \regletolerance
   strut                 = oui non
   suspend               = ligne large adapte rien NUMMER
   marge                 = DIMENSION
   indentesuivant        = oui non auto
   alternative           = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
   largeur               = DIMENSION
   numberwidth           = DIMENSION
   largeurtexte          = DIMENSION
   distance              = DIMENSION
   distancetexte         = DIMENSION
   commandeavant         = BEFEHL
   commandeapres         = BEFEHL
   commande              = \...##1##2
   commandetexte         = \...##1
   deeptextcommand       = \...##1
   commandenumero        = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand     = \...##1
   emplacement           = NAME
   critere               = strict positif tout
```

```
\regletetes [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1  ABSCHNITT        OPT
2  inherits: \regletete
```

```
\regletexte [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  texte marge bord   OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

216

\regletextesentete [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.] [...⁵.]
                        OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1   texte marge bord
2   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\regletextesinf [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.] [...⁵.]
                   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1   texte marge bord
2   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\regletextespdp [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.] [...⁵.]
                   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1   texte marge bord
2   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\regletextessup [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.] [...⁵.]
                   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1   texte marge bord
2   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\regletextestexte [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.] [...⁵.]
                      OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1   texte marge bord
2   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\regletolerance [...,*...]
*   horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire

\regletraitsfins [..,..=..,..]
*   hauteur   = max DIMENSION
    profondeur   = max DIMENSION
    arriereplan   = couleur
    cadre   = actif desactive
    epaisseurligne   = DIMENSION
    alternative   = a b c rien
    couleurarriereplan = COLOR
    couleur   = COLOR
    espaceinterligne   = petit moyen grand NUMMER
    avant   = BEFEHL
    apres   = BEFEHL
    entre   = BEFEHL
    n   = NUMMER

\regletransitionspage [...]
*   raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER

```
\regletri [...,..¹...,...] [..,..²..=..,..]
1 SINGULAR        OPT
2 expansion       = oui non xml
  alternative     = premier dernier normal NAME
  suivant         = BEFEHL
  commande        = \...##1##2##3
  commandetexte   = \...##1
  synonymcommand  = \...##1
  language        = defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  methode         = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  critere         = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
  style           = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur         = COLOR
  styletexte      = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte    = COLOR
  stylesynonyme   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleursynonyme = COLOR

\regletype [...,..¹...,...] [..,..²..=..,..]
1 NAME        OPT
2 option   = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
  commande = CSNAME
  gauche   = BEFEHL
  droite   = BEFEHL
  tab      = oui non NUMMER
  compact  = absolute dernier tout
  escape   = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
  lignes   = oui non normal hyphenated
  espace   = actif desactive normal fixe etire

\regleurl [..,..*..=..,..]
* style   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

\regle {...}
* NAME

\regulier

\relatemarking [.¹.] [.².]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 BESCHRIFTUNG

\relateparameterhandlers {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

\relaxvalueifundefined {...}
* NAME

\remainingcharacters

\removebottomthings

\removedepth

\removefromcommalist {.¹.} \.².
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\removelastskip
```

```
\removelastspace
```

```
\removemarkedcontent [...]
* NAME
```

```
\removepunctuation
```

```
\removesubstring ... \from ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\removetoks ... \from \...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\removeunwantedspaces
```

```
\remplitligne [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \regleremplitligne
```

```
\remplitlignesreglees [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                                   OPT      OPT
1   inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\remplittexte [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                           OPT      OPT
1   inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\replacefeature [...]
* NAME
```

```
\replacefeature {...}
* NAME
```

```
\replaceincommalist \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\replaceword [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\rescan {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rescanwithsetup {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\resetallattributes
```

```
\resetandaddfeature [...]
* NAME
```

\resetandaddfeature {...}
* NAME

\resetbar

\resetboxesincache {...}
* NAME

\resetbreakpoints

\resetbuffer [...]
* BUFFER

\resetcharacteralign

\resetcharacterkerning

\resetcharacterspacing

\resetcharacterstripping

\resetcollector [...]
* NAME

$\resetcounter$ [..^{1}..] [..^{2}..]
OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\resetdigitsmanipulation

\resetdirection

\resetfeature

\resetflag {...}
* NAME

\resetfontcolorsheme

$\resetfontfallback$ [..^{1}..] [..^{2}..]
OPT
1 NAME
2 FONT

\resetfontsolution

\resethyphenationfeatures

\resetinjector [...]
* NAME

\resetinteractionmenu [...]
* NAME

\resetitaliccorrection

\resetlayer [...]
* NAME

\resetlocalfloats

\resetMPdrawing

\resetMPenvironment

\resetMPinstance [...]
* NAME

\resetmarker [...]
* NAME

\resetmode {...}
* NAME

\resetpagenumber

\resetparallel [.¹.] [...,²...]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME tout

\resetpath

\resetpenalties \...
* CSNAME

\resetprofile

\resetrecurselevel

\resetreference [...]
* NAME

\resetreplacement

\resetscript

\resetsetups [...]
* NAME

\resetshownsynonyms [...]
* SINGULAR

\resetsubpagenumber

\resetsymbolset

\resetsystemmode {...}
* NAME

\resettimer

```
\resettrackers
```

```
\resettrialtypesetting
```

```
\resetusedsortings [...]
* SINGULAR
```

```
\resetusedsynonyms [...]
* SINGULAR
```

```
\resetuserpagenumber
```

```
\resetvalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\resetvisualizers
```

```
\reshapebox {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}
1  FONT
2  e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
```

```
\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}
1  FONT
2  e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
```

```
\restartcounter [...] [...] [...]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\restorebox {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\restorecatcodes
```

```
\restorecounter [...]
* NAME
```

```
\restorecurrentattributes {...}
* NAME
```

```
\restoreendofline
```

```
\restoreglobalbodyfont
```

```
\reusableMPgraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                              OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reuseMPgraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reuserandomseed
```

```
\revivefeature
```

```
\rfence {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\rhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rightbottombox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\righthbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rightLABELtexte {...}
* KEY
instances: head label mathlabel
```

```
\rightheadtexte {...}
* KEY
```

```
\rightlabeltexte {...}
* KEY
```

```
\rightmathlabeltexte {...}
* KEY
```

```
\rightline {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\rightskipadaption
```

```
\rightsubguillemot
```

```
\righttoleft
```

```
\righttolefthbox ... {...}
                    OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\righttoleftvbox ... {...}
                   OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\righttoleftvtop ... {...}
                   OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\righttopbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ring {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\rlap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\robustaddtocommalist {...} \....
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\robustpretocommalist {...} \....
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\rollbutton [..,..=..,..] ... [...]
1   inherits: \setupbutton
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\rollbutton [...] [..,..=..,..] ... [...]
                OPT            OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \reglemenuinteraction
3   TEXT
4   REFERENCE
```

```
\roman
```

```
\rtop ... {...}
1   TEXT  OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\ruby [...] {...} {...}
1   NAME  OPT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\ruledhbox ... {...}
1   TEXT     OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\ruledhpack ... {...}
1   TEXT      OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\ruledmbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtopv ... {...}
1   TEXT     OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtpack ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT                    OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvbox ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT                    OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvpack ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT                    OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvtop ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT                    OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\runMPbuffer [...,*...]
* NAME                    OPT
```

```
\runninghbox {...*}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...¹} \...²
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
```

```
\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...¹} \...²
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
```

```
\Smallcapped {...*}
* TEXT
```

```
\safechar {...*}
* NUMMER
```

```
\samplefile {...*}
* FILE
```

```
\sans
```

```
\sansespace
```

```
\sansgras
```

```
\sansligne.senteteetpdp
```

```
\sansligne.ssupetinf
```

```
\sansnormal
```

```
\sansserif
```

```
\savebox {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\savebtxdataset [..¹..] [..².] [..,..³=..,..]
1  NAME                OPT      OPT      OPT
2  FILE
3  dataset = NAME
   type    = bib lua xml
   fichier = FILE
   critere = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference
             SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent
```

```
\savebuffer [..,..=..,..]
*  liste   = NAME
   fichier = FILE
   prefixe = oui non
```

```
\savebuffer [...,¹...] [..².]
1  BUFFER
2  FILE
```

```
\savecouleur ... \restorecouleur
```

```
\savecounter [..*.]
*  NAME
```

```
\savecurrentattributes {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\savenormalmeaning \*..
*  CSNAME
```

```
\savetaggedtwopassdata {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} {..⁴.}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\savetwopassdata {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  CONTENT
```

```
\sbox {..*.}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\SCRIPT
instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test
```

```
\ethiopic
```

```
\hangul
```

```
\hanzi
```

```
\latin
```

```
\nihongo
```

```
\test
```

```
\thai
```

226

```
\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\SECTION [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE    OPT
2   TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\SECTION [..,..=..,..]
*   titre        = TEXT
    marquepage   = TEXT
    marquage     = TEXT
    liste        = TEXT
    reference    = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\chapter [..,..=..,..]
*   titre        = TEXT
    marquepage   = TEXT
    marquage     = TEXT
    liste        = TEXT
    reference    = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\part [..,..=..,..]
* titre        = TEXT
  marquepage   = TEXT
  marquage     = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  reference    = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\section [..,..=..,..]
* titre        = TEXT
  marquepage   = TEXT
  marquage     = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  reference    = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\subject [..,..=..,..]
* titre        = TEXT
  marquepage   = TEXT
  marquage     = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  reference    = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\subsection [..,..=..,..]
* titre        = TEXT
  marquepage   = TEXT
  marquage     = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  reference    = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [..,..=..,..]
* titre        = TEXT
  marquepage   = TEXT
  marquage     = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  reference    = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [..,..=..,..]
* titre        = TEXT
  marquepage   = TEXT
  marquage     = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  reference    = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [..,..=..,..]
* titre        = TEXT
  marquepage   = TEXT
  marquage     = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  reference    = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [..,..=..,..]
* titre        = TEXT
  marquepage   = TEXT
  marquage     = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  reference    = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [..,..=..,..]

* titre        = TEXT
  marquepage   = TEXT
  marquage     = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  reference    = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [..,..=..,..]

* titre        = TEXT
  marquepage   = TEXT
  marquage     = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  reference    = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [..,..=..,..]

* titre        = TEXT
  marquepage   = TEXT
  marquage     = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  reference    = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\title [..,..=..,..]

* titre        = TEXT
  marquepage   = TEXT
  marquage     = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  reference    = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\chapter [...,...] {...}
                OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\SECTION [...,...] {...} {...}
                OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\chapter [...,...] {...} {...}
                OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\part [...,...] {...} {...}
                OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\section [...,...] {...} {...}
                OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subject [...,...] {...} {...}
                OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsection [...,...] {...} {...}
                OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [...,...] {...} {...}
             OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  NUMMER
3  TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [...,...] {...} {...}
                OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  NUMMER
3  TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [...,...] {...} {...}
                OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  NUMMER
3  TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [...,...] {...} {...}
                   OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  NUMMER
3  TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [...,...] {...} {...}
                   OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  NUMMER
3  TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [...,...] {...} {...}
                      OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  NUMMER
3  TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [...,...] {...} {...}
                      OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  NUMMER
3  TEXT
```

```
\title [...,...] {...} {...}
1  REFERENCE OPT
2  NUMMER
3  TEXT
```

```
\part [...,...] {...}
1  REFERENCE OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\section [...,...] {...}
           OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\subject [...,...] {...}
           OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\subsection [...,...] {...}
             OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [...,...] {...}
             OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [...,...] {...}
                OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

230

```
\subsubsubject [...,...] {...}
                  OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [...,...] {...}
                    OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [...,...] {...}
                    OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [...,...] {...}
                       OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [...,...] {...}
                       OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\title [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE  OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\voitREGISTER [...] {..+...+..} {...}
                            OPT
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
instances: index
```

```
\voitindex [...] {..+...+..} {...}
              OPT
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
```

```
\select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
               OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
```

```
\selectionneblocs [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT
```

```
\separeflottant [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                           OPT
1 inherits: \regleseparationflottant
2 BEFEHL
3 CONTENT
```

```
\serializecommalist [...,...]
* BEFEHL
```

```
\serializedcommalist
```

```
\serif
```

```
\serifbold
```

```
\serifnormal
```

```
\setbar [...]
* NAME
```

```
\setbigbodyfont
```

```
\setboxllx ... {...}
                1     2
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setboxlly ... {...}
                1     2
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setbreakpoints [...]
* raz NAME
```

```
\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer
* NAME
```

```
\setcapstrut
```

```
\setcatcodetable \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\setcharacteralign {...} {...}
                     1     2
1   NUMMER
2   TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\setcharactercasing [...]
* raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap
```

```
\setcharactercleaning [...]
* raz 1
```

```
\setcharacterkerning [...]
* raz NAME
```

```
\setcharacterspacing [...]
* raz NAME
```

```
\setcharacterstripping [...]
* raz 1
```

```
\setcharstrut {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\setcollector [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                1            2          3
                        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupcollector
3   CONTENT
```

```
\setcolormodell [...]
* black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien
```

```
\setcounter [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]
1 NAME                 OPT
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\setcounterown [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]
1 NAME                    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\setcurrentfontclass {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setdataset [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME          OPT
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setdefaultpenalties
```

```
\setdigitsmanipulation [..]
* raz NUMMER
```

```
\setdirection [..]
* NUMMER
```

```
\setdocumentargument {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdummyparameter {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setelementexporttag [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]
1 NAME                        OPT
2 export nature pdf
3 inline affichage mixed
```

```
\setemeasure {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setevalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setevariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setevariables [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\setfirstline [.*..]
                  OPT
* NAME
```

```
\setflag {.*.}
* NAME
```

```
\setfont .*.
* FONT
```

```
\setfontcolorsheme [.*.]
* NAME
```

```
\setfontfeature {.*.}
* NAME
```

```
\setfontsolution [.*.]
* NAME
```

```
\setfontstrut
```

```
\setgmeasure {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setgvalue {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setgvariable {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setgvariables [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\sethboxregister .¹. {.².}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlafter {.*.}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlbefore {.*.}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlnormal {.*.}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*...]
                              OPT
* NAME raz
```

```
\setinitial [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
                OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\setinjector [..¹.] [...,²...] [..³.]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\setinteraction [.¹.]
* cache NAME
```

```
\setinterfacecommand {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceconstant {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceelement {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfacemessage {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 titre NAME NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\setinterfacevariable {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinternalrendering [.¹.] [.².] {.³.}
1 NAME
2 auto embed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setitaliccorrection [.*.]
* raz 1 2
```

```
\setJSpreamble {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayer [..¹.] [.².] [..,..³=..,..] {.⁴.}
              OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 gauche droite paire impair
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [.¹.] [..,..²=..,..] [..,..³=..,..] {.⁴.}
                        OPT                OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \regleencadre
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [.¹.] [..,..²=..,..] {.³.}
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT
```

235

```
\setlayertext [....] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] {....}
                        OPT              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  largeur    = DIMENSION
  style      = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur    = COLOR
4 TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [....]
* filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [....]
* [-+]DIMENSION  OPT
```

```
\setMPlayer [....] [....] [..,..³..,..] {....}
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {....} {....} {..,..³..,..}
                                     OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {....} {....} {....} {..,..⁴..,..}
                                                 OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {....} {....}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [....] [..²..]
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [....] [..,..²..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [....]
* defaut oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [....] [....]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\setmarking [....] {....}
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TEXT
```

```
\setmathstyle {...,...}
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\setmeasure {....} {....}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setmessagetext {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setmode {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\setnostrut
```

```
\setnote [...] [...,...] {...}
           OPT
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [...] [...,...] {...}
                OPT
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME
2  titre       = TEXT
   marquepage  = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   reference   = REFERENCE
```

```
\setnote [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME
2  titre       = TEXT
   marquepage  = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   reference   = REFERENCE
```

```
\setobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\setoldstyle
```

```
\setpagegrid [..,..=..,..] {...}
                OPT
1  c      = NUMMER
   r      = NUMMER
   option = rien
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setpagereference {...} {...,...}
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\setpagestate [...] [...]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setpagestaterealpageno {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setpenalties \... {...} {...}
1  CSNAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\setpercentdimen {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION CSNAME
2   DIMENSION NUMMER
```

```
\setposition {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\setpositionbox {...} \... {...}
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
```

```
\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,...}
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   TEXT
```

```
\setpositiononly {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\setpositionplus {...} {...,...} \... {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\setpositionstrut {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\setprofile [...]
*   rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
```

```
\setrandomseed {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\setreference [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]
1   REFERENCE
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\setregisterentry [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                              OPT
1 NAME
2  etiquette  = NAME
   keys       = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries    = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   keys:1     = TEXT
   keys:2     = TEXT
   keys:3     = TEXT
   entries:1  = TEXT
   entries:2  = TEXT
   entries:3  = TEXT
   alternative = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setreplacement [...]
*  raz NAME
```

```
\setrigidcolumnbalance ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}
1  DIMENSION
2  DIMENSION
3  NUMMER
```

```
\setscript [...]
*  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setsectionblock [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  marquepage = TEXT
```

```
\setsimplecolumnhsize [..,..=..,..]
*  n         = NUMMER
   largeur   = DIMENSION
   distance  = DIMENSION
   lignes    = NUMMER
```

```
\setsmallbodyfont
```

```
\setsmallcaps
```

```
\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\setstructurepageregister [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                                     OPT
1  NAME
2  etiquette  = NAME
   keys       = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries    = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   keys:1     = TEXT
   keys:2     = TEXT
   keys:3     = TEXT
   entries:1  = TEXT
   entries:2  = TEXT
   entries:3  = TEXT
   alternative = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setstrut
```

```
\setsuperiors
```

```
\setsystemmode {...}
* NAME
```

```
\settabular
```

```
\settaggedmetadata [..,..⹀..,..]
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\settext [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵]
1  sup entete texte pdp inf   OPT       OPT
2  texte marge bord
3  gauche milieu droite
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\settightobject {...¹} {...²} \...³ {...⁴}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\settightreferencedobject {...¹} {...²} \...³ {...⁴}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\settightunreferencedobject {...¹} {...²} \...³ {...⁴}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\settrialtypesetting
```

```
\setuevalue {...¹} {...²}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setugvalue {...¹} {...²}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setunreferencedobject {...¹} {...²} \...³ {...⁴}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\setupalternativestyles [..,..⹀..,..]
* methode = normal auto
```

```
\setupattachment [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 titre       = TEXT
  soustitre   = TEXT
  auteur      = TEXT
  fichier     = FILE
  nom         = NAME
  buffer      = BUFFER
  etat        = demarre stoppe
  methode     = normal cache
  symbole     = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
  largeur     = adapte DIMENSION
  hauteur     = adapte DIMENSION
  profondeur  = adapte DIMENSION
  couleur     = COLOR
  calquetexte = NAME
  emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
  distance    = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupattachments [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\setupbackend [..,..=..,..]
* export   = oui FILE
  xhtml    = FILE
  fichier  = FILE
  intent   = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI)
             ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan
             Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc
             SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004)
             PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
  espace   = oui non
  xmpfile  = FILE
  formatter = version defaut PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g
             PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
  niveau   = NUMMER
  option   = toujours jamais
  profile  = FILE
```

```
\setupbar [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1 NAME
2 couleur            = COLOR
  continue           = oui non tout
  vide               = oui non
  unite              = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  order              = premierplan arriereplan
  epaisseurligne     = DIMENSION
  methode            = NUMMER
  offset             = NUMMER
  dy                 = NUMMER
  max                = NUMMER
  stylepremierplan   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpremierplan = COLOR
  mp                 = NAME
  gauche             = TEXT
  droite             = TEXT
```

```
\setupbars [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\setupbleeding [..,..=..,..]
* largeur        = DIMENSION
  hauteur        = DIMENSION
  offset         = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset        = DIMENSION
  emplacement    = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
  etire          = oui non
  page           = oui non
```

241

```
\setupbookmark [..,..=..,..]
* force             = oui non
  numero            = oui non
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter     = BEFEHL
  numberstopper     = BEFEHL
  numbersegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                      ABSCHNITT:tout
  sectionblock      = oui non
```

```
\setupbtx  [...¹.]  [..,..=²..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 specification     = defaut apa aps NAME
  dataset           = defaut NAME
  commande          = \...##1
  gauche            = BEFEHL
  droite            = BEFEHL
  authorconversion  = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
  etallimit         = NUMMER
  etaldisplay       = NUMMER
  etaloption        = dernier
  taquet            = initials
  interaction       = demarre stoppe numero texte page tout
  alternative       = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears
                      authornum authoryear
  sorttype          = normal inverse
  compress          = oui non
  defaut            = defaut NAME
  style             = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur           = COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxdataset  [...,¹...]  [..,..=²..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 language  = SPRACHE
```

```
\setupbtxlist  [...¹.]  [..,..=²..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\setupbtxregister  [...,¹...]  [..,..=²..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 etat        = demarre stoppe
  dataset     = NAME
  field       = keyword range numeropage auteur
  register    = NAME
  methode     = once
  alternative = normalshort invertedshort
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxrendering  [...,¹...]  [..,..=²..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 etattexte     = demarre stoppe
  etatpage      = demarre stoppe
  separateur    = BEFEHL
  critere       = precedent cite ici tout rien
  filter        = TEXT
  specification = NAME
  titre         = TEXT
  avant         = BEFEHL
  apres         = BEFEHL
  dataset       = NAME
  methode       = dataset force local global rien
  sorttype      = short dataset liste reference used defaut cite index
  repete        = oui non
  group         = NAME
  numerotation  = oui non num index tag short page
```

```
\setupbtx [...]
* NAME
```

```
\setupbutton [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 etat          = demarre stoppe
  memepage      = oui non vide rien normal defaut
  style         = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur       = COLOR
  coleurcontraste = COLOR
  alternative   = cache
  inherits: \regleencadre

\setupcharacterkerning [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 facteur = max NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION
  features = NAME
  style   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

\setupcharacterspacing [...] [...] [..,..≜..,..]
                                     OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 gauche      = NUMMER
  droite      = NUMMER
  alternative = 0 1

\setupchemical [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 strut         = oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER
  largeur       = adapte rien NUMMER
  hauteur       = adapte rien NUMMER
  gauche        = adapte rien NUMMER
  droite        = adapte rien NUMMER
  sup           = adapte rien NUMMER
  inf           = adapte rien NUMMER
  echelle       = petit moyen grand normal NUMMER
  rotation      = NUMMER
  symalignement = auto
  axe           = actif desactive
  couleurcadre  = COLOR
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  offset        = DIMENSION
  unite         = DIMENSION
  facteur       = NUMMER
  cadre         = actif desactive
  couleurligne  = COLOR
  policecorps   = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  dimension     = petit moyen grand
  style         = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur       = COLOR

\setupchemicalframed [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre

\setupcollector [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 rotation      = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
  coin          = gauche milieu droite sup inf
  x             = DIMENSION
  y             = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset       = DIMENSION
  emplacement   = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
  etat          = demarre stoppe

\setupcolumnspan [..,..≜..,..]
* n = NUMMER
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

243

```
\setupcombination [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 nx          = NUMMER
  ny          = NUMMER
  largeur     = adapte DIMENSION
  hauteur     = adapte DIMENSION
  emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf
  distance    = DIMENSION
  alternative = etiquette texte
  alignement  = inherits: \reglealignement
  continue    = oui non
  avant       = BEFEHL
  apres       = BEFEHL
  entre       = BEFEHL
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR
```

```
\setupcounter [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 demarre              = NUMMER
  counter              = NAME
  methode              = page
  etat                 = demarre stoppe
  mode                 = bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT
  prefixe              = oui non
  prefixseparatorset   = NAME
  prefixconversion     = NAME
  prefixconversionset  = NAME
  prefixstarter        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset            = NAME
  prefixsegments       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                         ABSCHNITT:tout
  numberorder          = inverse
  numberseparatorset   = NAME
  numberconversion     = NAME
  numberconversionset  = NAME
  numberstarter        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
  type                 = premier precedent prochain dernier numero
  critere              = strict positif tout
  prefixconnector      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupdataset [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 delai = oui non
```

```
\setupdelimitedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 avant            = BEFEHL
  apres            = BEFEHL
  language         = local global SPRACHE
  methode          = font
  repete           = oui non
  emplacement      = texte paragraphe marge
  gauche           = BEFEHL
  milieu           = BEFEHL
  droite           = BEFEHL
  nextleft         = BEFEHL
  nextright        = BEFEHL
  espaceavant      = inherits: \vide
  espaceapres      = inherits: \vide
  margegauche      = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margedroite      = oui non standard DIMENSION
  composeenalinea  = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  indentesuivant   = oui non auto
  style            = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur          = COLOR
  stylesym         = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleursym       = COLOR
```

```
\setupdescription [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  titre        = oui non
   niveau       = NUMMER
   texte        = TEXT
   commandetete = \...##1
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   entre        = BEFEHL
   alternative  = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                  margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
   alignement   = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign    = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage    = oui non
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   largeur      = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance     = rien DIMENSION
   etire        = NUMMER
   shrink       = NUMMER
   suspend      = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol  = BEFEHL
   closecommand = \...##1
   expansion    = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon  = TEXT
   marge        = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      = COLOR
   styletete    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete  = COLOR

\setupdirections [..,..⁼..,..]
*  bidi    = actif desactive local global
   methode = un deux defaut
   fences  = oui non
   break   = lesdeux avant

\setupdocument [..,..⁼..,..]
*  avant             = BEFEHL
   apres             = BEFEHL
   metadata:author   = TEXT
   metadata:title    = TEXT
   metadata:subject  = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY               = VALUE

\setupeffect [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
               OPT
1  NAME
2  methode       = rien commande
   etire         = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne = NUMMER
   alternative   = normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire
```

```
\setupenumeration [...,²...] [..,..²..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  titre           = oui non
   numero          = oui non
   commandenumero  = \...##1
   distancetitre   = DIMENSION
   styletitre      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre    = COLOR
   titlecommand    = \...##1
   titleleft       = BEFEHL
   titleright      = BEFEHL
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   symbole         = BEFEHL
   starter         = BEFEHL
   taquet          = BEFEHL
   couplage        = NAME
   counter         = NAME
   niveau          = NUMMER
   texte           = TEXT
   commandetete    = \...##1
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   alternative     = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                     margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign       = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage       = oui non
   indentesuivant  = oui non auto
   largeur         = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance        = rien DIMENSION
   etire           = NUMMER
   shrink          = NUMMER
   suspend         = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol     = BEFEHL
   closecommand    = \...##1
   expansion       = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon     = TEXT
   marge           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   styletete       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

\setupenv [..,..=..,..]
*  set   = BEFEHL
   reset = BEFEHL
   KEY   = VALUE

\setupexport [..,..=..,..]
*  alignement  = flushleft milieu flushright normal
   policecorps = DIMENSION
   largeur     = DIMENSION
   titre       = TEXT
   soustitre   = TEXT
   auteur      = TEXT
   alternative = html div
   properties  = oui non
   hyphen      = oui non
   cssfile     = FILE
   premierepage = FILE
   dernierepage = FILE
```

```
\setupexternalfigure [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  largeur           = DIMENSION
   hauteur           = DIMENSION
   etiquette         = NAME
   page              = NUMMER
   objet             = oui non
   prefixe           = TEXT
   methode           = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controles         = oui non
   previsualisation  = oui non
   mask              = rien
   resolution        = NUMMER
   couleur           = COLOR
   arguments         = TEXT
   repete            = oui non
   facteur           = adapte large max auto defaut
   facteurhauteur    = adapte large max auto defaut
   facteurlargeur    = adapte large max auto defaut
   largeurmax        = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax        = DIMENSION
   equalwidth        = DIMENSION
   equalheight       = DIMENSION
   echelle           = NUMMER
   xscale            = NUMMER
   yscale            = NUMMER
   s                 = NUMMER
   sx                = NUMMER
   sy                = NUMMER
   lignes            = NUMMER
   emplacement       = local global defaut
   repertoire        = PATH
   option            = test cadre vide
   forgroundcolor    = COLOR
   reset             = oui non
   arriereplan       = couleur premierplan NAME
   cadre             = actif desactive
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   xmax              = NUMMER
   ymax              = NUMMER
   cadres            = actif desactive
   interaction       = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
   policecorps       = DIMENSION
   comment           = BEFEHL TEXT
   dimension         = rien media crop trim art
   cache             = PATH
   userpassword      = CD:STRING
   ownerpassword     = CD:STRING
   resources         = PATH
   affichage         = FILE
   conversion        = TEXT
   order             = LISTE
   crossreference    = oui non NUMMER

\setupexternalsoundtracks [..,..=..,..]
*  option = repete

\setupfieldbody [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\setupfieldcategory [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 demarre                  = NUMMER
  style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur                  = COLOR
  type                     = radio sous texte ligne push check signature
  values                   = TEXT
  defaut                   = TEXT
  couleurcadrechamp        = COLOR
  couleurarrierreplanchamp = COLOR
  largeur                  = DIMENSION
  hauteur                  = DIMENSION
  profondeur               = DIMENSION
  alignement               = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
  n                        = NUMMER
  symbole                  = NAME
  calquechamp              = NAME
  option                   = lectureseule recquis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
                             auto
  clicinterieur            = REFERENCE
  clicexterieur            = REFERENCE
  entreregion              = REFERENCE
  regionexterieure         = REFERENCE
  aprescle                 = REFERENCE
  formatter                = REFERENCE
  valider                  = REFERENCE
  calculer                 = REFERENCE
  focusin                  = REFERENCE
  focusout                 = REFERENCE
  openpage                 = REFERENCE
  closepage                = REFERENCE
```

```
\setupfieldcontentframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadreinherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\setupfieldlabelframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupfieldtotalframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 avant       = BEFEHL
  apres       = BEFEHL
  entre       = BEFEHL
  distance    = DIMENSION
  alternative = raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupfiller [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  gauche      = BEFEHL
  droite      = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbole etire regle espace
  methode     = local global milieu large
  largeur     = DIMENSION
  hauteur     = DIMENSION
  profondeur  = DIMENSION
  offset      = DIMENSION
  distance    = DIMENSION
  alignement  = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  symbole     = BEFEHL
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR
```

```
\setupfirstline [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 n           = NUMMER
  alternative = defaut ligne mot
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR
```

```
\setupfittingpage [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 etatpage  = demarre stoppe
  commande  = \...##1
  marge     = page
  echelle   = NUMMER
  papier    = auto defaut NAME
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupfloatcaption [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT
1 NAME
2 suffix          = BEFEHL
  suffixseparator = BEFEHL
  suffixstopper   = BEFEHL
  emplacement     = gauche droite milieu bas haut grille lignes revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure
                    margeexterieure margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire tolerant
                    trestolerant rien defaut
  commande        = \...##1
  commandenumero  = \...##1
  commandetexte   = \...##1
  espaceavant     = inherits: \vide
  spaceinbetween  = inherits: \vide
  espaceapres     = inherits: \vide
  distance        = DIMENSION
  headseparator   = TEXT
  entre           = BEFEHL
  style           = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur         = COLOR
  decalagesup     = DIMENSION
  decalageinf     = DIMENSION
  numero          = oui non rien
  group           = TEXT
  margegauche     = DIMENSION
  margedroite     = DIMENSION
  margeinterieure = DIMENSION
  margeexterieure = DIMENSION
  alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
  largeur         = adapte max DIMENSION
  largeurmin      = adapte DIMENSION
  largeurmax      = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupfontexpansion [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 vector  = NAME
  facteur = NUMMER
  etire   = NUMMER
  shrink  = NUMMER
  pas     = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfontprotrusion [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 vector  = NAME
  facteur = NUMMER
  gauche  = NUMMER
  droite  = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfonts [..,..=..,..]
* language = non auto
```

```
\setupfontsolution [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT
1 NAME
2 goodies = FILE
  solution = NAME
  less     = NAME
  more     = NAME
  methode  = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire
  critere  = NUMMER
```

249

\setupformula $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 emplacement   = gauche droite
  alignement   = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal
  split   = oui non page
  strut   = oui non
  distance   = DIMENSION
  gauche   = BEFEHL
  droite   = BEFEHL
  espaceavant   = inherits: \vide
  espaceapres   = inherits: \vide
  commandenumero   = \...##1
  couleur   = COLOR
  stylenumero   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurnumero   = COLOR
  option   = groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  marge   = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margegauche   = DIMENSION
  margedroite   = DIMENSION
  alternative   = NAME
  indentesuivant   = oui non auto
  grille   = inherits: \snaptogrid
  cadre   = numero
  suspend   = rien auto
  expansion   = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup   = NAME
  catcodes   = NAME
  inherits: \setupcounter

\setupformulaframed $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre

\setupframedcontent $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 gauche   = BEFEHL
  droite   = BEFEHL
  leftoffser   = DIMENSION
  rightoffset   = DIMENSION
  decalagesup   = DIMENSION
  decalageinf   = DIMENSION
  correctionligne = oui non
  inherits: \regleencadre

\setupframedtable $[.^1.]$ $[..,..^2..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 avant   = BEFEHL
  apres   = BEFEHL
  entre   = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \regleencadre

\setupframedtablecolumn $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..^3..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre

\setupframedtablerow $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..^3..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre

```
\setupframedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 gauche                = BEFEHL
  droite                = BEFEHL
  interieur             = BEFEHL
  emplacement           = gauche droite milieu rien
  correctionprofondeur  = actif desactive
  policecorps           = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  composeenalinea       = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  style                 = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur               = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadreinherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupframedtexts [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
* + - TEXT
```

```
\setupheadalternative [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative   = horizontale verticale qqpart
  renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuphelp [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuphigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 distance = DIMENSION
  up       = DIMENSION
  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
```

```
\setuphighlight [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 commande = oui non
  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
```

```
\setuphyphenation [..,..=..,..]
* methode = original tex defaut hyphenate expanded traditional rien
```

```
\setupindentedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 avant       = BEFEHL
  apres       = BEFEHL
  distance    = DIMENSION
  echantillon = TEXT
  texte       = TEXT
  largeur     = adapte large DIMENSION
  separateur  = BEFEHL
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR
  styletete   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
```

```
\setupinitial [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
             OPT
1 NAME
2 n             = NUMMER
  m             = NUMMER
  avant         = BEFEHL
  distance      = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset       = ligne DIMENSION
  style         = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur       = COLOR
  font          = FONT
  texte         = TEXT
  emplacement   = marge texte
  methode       = premier dernier auto rien
```

```
\setupinsertion [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
```

```
\setupitaliccorrection [...,*...]
* texte toujours global rien
```

```
\setupitemgroup [...] [...,...] [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                      OPT      OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 chaque NUMMER
3 intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
  perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper nostopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux
  trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
4 avant             = BEFEHL
  apres             = BEFEHL
  entre             = BEFEHL
  avanttete         = BEFEHL
  aprestete         = BEFEHL
  textegauche       = BEFEHL
  textedroit        = BEFEHL
  gauche            = BEFEHL
  droite            = BEFEHL
  facteur           = NUMMER
  pas               = DIMENSION
  largeur           = DIMENSION
  distance          = DIMENSION
  marge             = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margegauche       = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margedroite       = oui non standard DIMENSION
  alignement        = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea   = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  demarre           = NUMMER
  symalignement     = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
  symbole           = NAME
  n                 = NUMMER
  indentesuivant    = oui non auto
  interieur         = BEFEHL
  commande          = CSNAME
  elements          = NUMMER
  largeurmax        = DIMENSION
  itemalign         = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  alignsymbol       = oui non
  distancetexte     = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
  emplacementstopper = oui non
  style             = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur           = COLOR
  styletete         = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete       = COLOR
  stylemarquage     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurmarquage   = COLOR
  stylesym          = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleursym        = COLOR
  grille            = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupitemgroup [...,...] [..,..⌐..,..]
                    1           2
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER    OPT
2 avant              = BEFEHL
  apres              = BEFEHL
  entre              = BEFEHL
  avanttete          = BEFEHL
  aprestete          = BEFEHL
  textegauche        = BEFEHL
  textedroit         = BEFEHL
  gauche             = BEFEHL
  droite             = BEFEHL
  facteur            = NUMMER
  pas                = DIMENSION
  largeur            = DIMENSION
  distance           = DIMENSION
  option             = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
                       alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
                       norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
                       NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
  marge              = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margegauche        = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margedroite        = oui non standard DIMENSION
  alignement         = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea    = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  demarre            = NUMMER
  symalignement      = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
  symbole            = NAME
  n                  = NUMMER
  indentesuivant     = oui non auto
  interieur          = BEFEHL
  commande           = CSNAME
  elements           = NUMMER
  largeurmax         = DIMENSION
  itemalign          = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  alignsymbol        = oui non
  distancetexte      = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
  emplacementstopper = oui non
  style              = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur            = COLOR
  styletete          = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete        = COLOR
  stylemarquage      = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurmarquage    = COLOR
  stylesym           = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleursym         = COLOR
  grille             = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  inherits: \setupcounter

\regleITEMGROUP [...,...] [...,...] [..,..⌐..,..]
                   1          2          3
1 chaque NUMMER      OPT        OPT        OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

\regleitemize [...,...] [...,...] [..,..⌐..,..]
                 1          2          3
1 chaque NUMMER    OPT        OPT        OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

253

```
\setuplabel  [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 titre            = oui non
  numero           = oui non
  commandenumero   = \...##1
  distancetitre    = DIMENSION
  styletitre       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtitre     = COLOR
  titlecommand     = \...##1
  titleleft        = BEFEHL
  titleright       = BEFEHL
  gauche           = BEFEHL
  droite           = BEFEHL
  symbole          = BEFEHL
  starter          = BEFEHL
  taquet           = BEFEHL
  couplage         = NAME
  counter          = NAME
  niveau           = NUMMER
  texte            = TEXT
  commandetete     = \...##1
  avant            = BEFEHL
  apres            = BEFEHL
  entre            = BEFEHL
  alternative      = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                     margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande danstexte NAME
  alignement       = inherits: \reglealignement
  headalign        = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea  = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  affichage        = oui non
  indentesuivant   = oui non auto
  largeur          = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
  distance         = rien DIMENSION
  etire            = NUMMER
  shrink           = NUMMER
  suspend          = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
  closesymbol      = BEFEHL
  closecommand     = \...##1
  expansion        = oui non xml
  referenceprefix  = + - TEXT
  echantillon      = TEXT
  marge            = oui non standard DIMENSION
  style            = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur          = COLOR
  styletete        = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete      = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setuplayer  [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 etat            = demarre stoppe continue prochain repete
  option          = test
  page            = NUMMER
  largeur         = DIMENSION
  hauteur         = DIMENSION
  region          = NAME
  rotation        = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
  position        = oui non revetement
  decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
  voffset         = max DIMENSION
  offset          = DIMENSION
  dx              = DIMENSION
  dy              = DIMENSION
  sx              = NUMMER
  sy              = NUMMER
  x               = DIMENSION
  y               = DIMENSION
  coin            = gauche milieu droite sup inf
  emplacement     = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
  ligne           = NUMMER
  colonne         = NUMMER
  direction       = normal inverse
  rectoverso      = oui non
  methode         = adapte revetement
  repete          = oui
  prereglage      = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                    lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

```
\setuplayeredtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuplayouttext [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT
1 sup entete texte pdp inf
2 texte marge bord
3 etat         = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
  style        = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur      = COLOR
  strut        = oui non
  n            = NUMMER
  avant        = BEFEHL
  apres        = BEFEHL
  leftstyle    = STYLE BEFEHL
  styledroit   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurgauche = COLOR
  couleurdroite = COLOR
  largeur      = DIMENSION
  largeurgauche = DIMENSION
  largeurdroite = DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplinefiller [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 emplacement   = gauche droite lesdeux
  scope         = gauche droite local
  mp            = NAME
  hauteur       = DIMENSION
  profondeur    = DIMENSION
  distance      = DIMENSION
  threshold     = DIMENSION
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  avant         = BEFEHL
  apres         = BEFEHL
  couleur       = COLOR
  styletexte    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte  = COLOR
  alignement    = inherits: \reglealignement
```

```
\setuplinefillers [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\setuplinenote [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 compress          = oui non
  compressmethod    = separator stopper espace
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance  = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote
```
```

```
\setuplinetable [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                    OPT     OPT
1  r c
2  impair paire entete NUMMER
3  lignes             = adapte NUMMER
   avant              = BEFEHL
   apres              = BEFEHL
   entre              = BEFEHL
   etire              = oui non DIMENSION
   largeurmax         = adapte DIMENSION
   ngauche            = NUMMER
   n                  = NUMMER
   repete             = oui non
   nx                 = NUMMER
   largeur            = DIMENSION
   hauteur            = adapte ligne DIMENSION
   distance           = DIMENSION
   decalagegauche     = DIMENSION
   rightoffset        = DIMENSION
   alignement         = inherits: \reglealignement
   arriereplan        = couleur
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   xheight            = max DIMENSION
   xdepth             = max DIMENSION
   style              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur            = COLOR
```

```
\setuplistalternative [...,¹...] [..,..²⁼..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   commande      = \...##1##2##3
   renderingsetup = NAME
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   distance      = DIMENSION
   etire         = DIMENSION
   filler        = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplistextra [...,¹...] [..,..²⁼..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplocalfloats [..,..⁼..,..]
*  avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,¹...] [..,..²⁼..,..]
                              OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*...]
*  actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
                                       OPT
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [..*..]
*  NAME
```

```
\setuplow [...,¹...] [..,..²⁼..,..]
              OPT
1  NAME
2  distance = DIMENSION
   down     = DIMENSION
   style    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur  = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowhigh [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 distance = DIMENSION
  up       = DIMENSION
  down     = DIMENSION
  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowmidhigh [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 up      = DIMENSION
  down    = DIMENSION
  style   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

```
\setupMPgraphics [..,..⸗..,..]
* couleur = local global
  mpy     = FILE
```

```
\setupMPinstance [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 formatter       = metafun mpost
  initializations = oui non
  setups          = NAME
  styletexte      = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte    = COLOR
  extensions      = oui non
  methode         = binary decimal double scaled defaut
```

```
\setupMPpage [..,..⸗..,..]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setupMPvariables [...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupmarginblock [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 etat        = demarre stoppe
  largeur     = DIMENSION
  avant       = BEFEHL
  apres       = BEFEHL
  entre       = BEFEHL
  alignement  = inherits: \reglealignement
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR
  sup         = BEFEHL
  inf         = BEFEHL
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge
  gauche      = BEFEHL
  droite      = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupmargindata [....,.....] [..,..=²..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  strut           = oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER
   commande        = \...##1
   largeur         = DIMENSION
   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   anchor          = region texte
   emplacement     = gauche droite interieur exterieur
   methode         = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
   category        = defaut bord
   scope           = local global
   option          = texte paragraphe
   marge           = local normal marge bord
   distance        = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset         = DIMENSION
   dy              = DIMENSION
   espaceinf       = DIMENSION
   threshold       = DIMENSION
   ligne           = NUMMER
   stack           = oui continue
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
```

```
\setupmarginframed [....,.....] [..,..=²..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupmarginrule [...] [..,..=²..,..]
                    OPT
1  NUMMER
2  inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\setupmathalignment [....,.....] [..,..=²..,..]
                         OPT
1  NAME
2  n           = NUMMER
   m           = NUMMER
   distance    = DIMENSION
   numero      = auto
   separateur  = TEXT
   alignement  = gauche milieu droite normal
   emplacement = sup center inf normal
   grille      = math non
```

```
\setupmathcases [....,.....] [..,..=²..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME
2  gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   strut          = oui non
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance       = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupmathematics [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 openup         = oui non
  jeusymbole     = NAME
  functionstyle  = STYLE BEFEHL
  compact        = oui non
  alignement     = l2r r2l
  bidi           = oui non
  sygreek        = normal italique rien
  lcgreek        = normal italique rien
  ucgreek        = normal italique rien
  italics        = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
  autopunctuation = oui non tout comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
  setups         = NAME
  domain         = NAME raz
  styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte   = COLOR
  functioncolor  = COLOR
  integral       = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
  stylealternative = NAME
  defaut         = normal italique
  fraction       = ams ctx
  ampersand      = normal

\setupmathfence [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 commande  = oui non
  gauche    = NUMMER
  milieu    = NUMMER
  droite    = NUMMER
  mathstyle = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
  couleur   = COLOR
  etat      = auto
  methode   = auto
  dimension = NUMMER
  facteur   = rien auto NUMMER
  mathclass = NUMMER

\setupmathfraction [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 distancesup    = DIMENSION
  distanceinf    = DIMENSION
  marge          = DIMENSION
  couleur        = COLOR
  strut          = oui non math tight
  alternative    = interieur exterieur lesdeux
  ligne          = oui non auto
  gauche         = NUMMER
  droite         = NUMMER
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  mathstyle      = STYLE BEFEHL
  distance       = non rien revetement
  inlinethreshold = auto NUMMER
  displaythreshold = auto NUMMER
  fences         = NAME

\setupmathfractions [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction

\setupmathframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre

\setupmathmatrix [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 gauche       = BEFEHL
  droite       = BEFEHL
  strut        = oui non NUMMER
  alignement   = gauche milieu droite normal
  style        = STYLE BEFEHL
  distance     = DIMENSION
  simplecommand = TEXT
  emplacement  = sup inf haut bas baha normal
```

```
\setupmathornament [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative = mp
  couleur     = COLOR
  mpoffset    = DIMENSION
  mp          = NAME

\setupmathradical [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative = defaut normal mp
  couleur     = COLOR
  mpoffset    = DIMENSION
  mp          = NAME

\setupmathstackers [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 gauche        = BEFEHL
  droite        = BEFEHL
  topcommand    = \...##1
  bottomcommand = \...##1
  middlecommand = \...##1
  mp            = NAME
  mpheight      = DIMENSION
  mpdepth       = DIMENSION
  mpoffset      = DIMENSION
  couleur       = COLOR
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset       = DIMENSION
  hauteurmin    = DIMENSION
  profondeurmin = DIMENSION
  mathclass     = rel ord
  offset        = min max normal
  emplacement   = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER
  strut         = oui non
  alternative   = normal defaut mp
  largeurmin    = DIMENSION
  distance      = DIMENSION
  moffset       = DIMENSION
  order         = normal inverse
  mathlimits    = oui non

\setupmathstyle [...,...]
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

\setupmixedcolumns [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 grille        = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  methode       = otr box
  avant         = BEFEHL
  apres         = BEFEHL
  distance      = DIMENSION
  n             = NUMMER
  hauteurmax    = DIMENSION
  largeurmax    = DIMENSION
  pas           = DIMENSION
  profile       = NAME
  alignement    = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups        = NAME
  equilibre     = oui non
  splitmethod   = rien fixe
  alternative   = local global
  internalgrid  = ligne demiligne
  separateur    = regle
  strut         = oui non
  couleur       = COLOR
  couleurligne  = COLOR
  direction     = normal inverse
  inherits: \regleencadre

\setupmodule [...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 FILE
2 test = oui non
  KEY  = VALUE
```

```
\setupnotation [...,...] [..,..≐..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  titre            = oui non
   numero           = oui non
   type             = note
   commandenumero   = \...##1
   distancetitre    = DIMENSION
   styletitre       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre     = COLOR
   titlecommand     = \...##1
   titleleft        = BEFEHL
   titleright       = BEFEHL
   gauche           = BEFEHL
   droite           = BEFEHL
   symbole          = BEFEHL
   starter          = BEFEHL
   taquet           = BEFEHL
   couplage         = NAME
   counter          = NAME
   niveau           = NUMMER
   texte            = TEXT
   commandetete     = \...##1
   avant            = BEFEHL
   apres            = BEFEHL
   entre            = BEFEHL
   alternative      = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                      margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
   alignement       = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign        = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea  = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage        = oui non
   indentesuivant   = oui non auto
   largeur          = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance         = rien DIMENSION
   etire            = NUMMER
   shrink           = NUMMER
   suspend          = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol      = BEFEHL
   closecommand     = \...##1
   expansion        = oui non xml
   referenceprefix  = + - TEXT
   echantillon      = TEXT
   marge            = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur          = COLOR
   styletete        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete      = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

\setupnotations [...,...] [..,..≐..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupnotation
```

```
\setupnote [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
          ¹        ²
1 NAME                    OPT
2 interaction       = oui non numero texte tout
  symbolcommand     = \...##1
  commandetexte     = \...##1
  indicateur        = oui non
  separateurtexte   = BEFEHL
  largeur           = DIMENSION
  hauteur           = DIMENSION
  distance          = DIMENSION
  rulecommand       = BEFEHL
  ligne             = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe
  split             = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMMER
  facteur           = NUMMER
  emplacement       = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
  suivant           = BEFEHL
  n                 = NUMMER
  couleurligne      = COLOR
  epaisseurligne    = DIMENSION
  setups            = NAME
  espaceinterligne  = NAME
  paragraphe        = oui non
  avant             = BEFEHL
  apres             = BEFEHL
  entre             = BEFEHL
  scope             = page
  distancecolonne   = DIMENSION
  continue          = oui non
  alternative       = grille fixe colonnes note rien
  critere           = page
  policecorps       = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  alignement        = inherits: \reglealignement
  styletexte        = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte      = COLOR
  anchor            = prochain
  espaceavant       = inherits: \vide
  spaceinbetween    = inherits: \vide
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupnotes [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
           ¹         ²
1 NAME                    OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\setupoffset [..,..=..,..]
                    *
* inherits: \setupoffsetbox
```

```
\setupoffsetbox [..,..=..,..]
                       *
* x             = DIMENSION
  y             = DIMENSION
  decalagegauche = DIMENSION
  rightoffset   = DIMENSION
  decalagesup   = DIMENSION
  decalageinf   = DIMENSION
  methode       = fixe
  largeur       = DIMENSION
  hauteur       = DIMENSION
  profondeur    = DIMENSION
  emplacement   = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    ¹     ²
1 NAME                 OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [...]
                    *
* NAME
```

```
\setuppagechecker [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 lignes  = NUMMER
  offset  = DIMENSION
  methode = 0 1 2 3
  avant   = BEFEHL
  apres   = BEFEHL
  entre   = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuppagegrid [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 n          = NUMMER
  ngauche    = NUMMER
  ndroite    = NUMMER
  largeur    = DIMENSION auto
  distance   = DIMENSION
  lignes     = NUMMER
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  direction  = normal inverse
  page       = inherits: \page
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuppagegridarea [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 etat       = demarre stoppe repete
  x          = NUMMER
  y          = NUMMER
  nx         = NUMMER
  ny         = NUMMER
  style      = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur    = COLOR
  clipoffset = DIMENSION
  rightoffset = DIMENSION
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuppagegridareatext [..¹.] [..².]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setuppagegridlines [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [..⁴.]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\setuppagegridspan [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 n       = NUMMER
  style   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  avant   = BEFEHL
  apres   = BEFEHL
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuppagegridstart [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [..⁴.]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\setuppageinjection [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 etat        = precedent prochain NUMMER
  delai       = oui non
  alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME
  page        = inherits: \page
  etatpage    = demarre stoppe
  n           = NUMMER
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                    OPT
1 NAME
2 renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuppageshift [...] [...] [...]
                    OPT    OPT
1 page papier
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\setuppagestate [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 delai = oui non
```

```
\setuppairedbox [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 avant       = BEFEHL
  apres       = BEFEHL
  entre       = BEFEHL
  emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas
  n           = NUMMER
  distance    = DIMENSION
  policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  largeur     = DIMENSION
  hauteur     = DIMENSION
  largeurmax  = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax  = DIMENSION
  alignement  = inherits: \reglealignement
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR
```

```
\reglePAIREDBOX [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend
```

```
\reglelegend [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 style      = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur    = COLOR
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups     = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,...] [...]
1 raz chaque premier prochain
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups  = NAME
  demarre = NUMMER
  n       = NUMMER
  critere = tout
```

```
\setupperiods [..,..=..,..]
* n        = NUMMER
  largeur  = DIMENSION adapte
  distance = DIMENSION
  symbole  = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 avant               = BEFEHL
  apres               = BEFEHL
  gauche              = BEFEHL
  droite              = BEFEHL
  grille              = inherits: \snaptogrid
  correctionligne     = actif desactive
  correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
  marge               = oui non standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [..,..=..,..]
* style     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur   = COLOR
  n         = NUMMER
  min       = NUMMER
  max       = NUMMER
  texte     = TEXT
  largeur   = DIMENSION
  hauteur   = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 etat    = demarre stoppe
  gauche  = BEFEHL
  droite  = BEFEHL
  commande = \...##1
  style   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

```
\setupprofile [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 hauteur   = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  distance  = DIMENSION
  facteur   = NUMMER
  lignes    = NUMMER
  methode   = strict fixe rien
```

```
\setupquotation [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\setuprealpagenumber [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupreferenceformat [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 etiquette = * NAME
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
  type      = defaut texte titre numero page realpage
  setups    = NAME
  autocase  = oui non
  texte     = TEXT
  style     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur   = COLOR
```

```
\setupreferenceprefix [...]
* + - TEXT
```

```
\setupreferencestructureprefix [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                 OPT    OPT
1 NAME ABSCHNITT
2 defaut
3 prefixe            = oui non
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion   = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset          = NAME
  prefixsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                       ABSCHNITT:tout
  numberconversion   = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconnector    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER
2 inherits: \regleregistre

\setupregisters [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \regleregistre

\setuprenderingwindow [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
  actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
  inherits: \regleencadre

\setupruby [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1 NAME
2 emplacement   = sup gauche droite
  alignement    = auto flushleft milieu flushright
  etire         = oui non
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset       = DIMENSION
  distance      = rien DIMENSION
  gauche        = BEFEHL
  droite        = BEFEHL
  style         = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur       = COLOR

\setups [...,...]
* NAME

\setupscale [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 echelle        = NUMMER
  xscale         = NUMMER
  yscale         = NUMMER
  largeur        = DIMENSION
  hauteur        = DIMENSION
  profondeur     = oui non
  lignes         = NUMMER
  facteur        = adapte large max auto defaut
  facteurhauteur = adapte large max auto defaut
  facteurlargeur = adapte large max auto defaut
  largeurmax     = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax     = DIMENSION
  s              = NUMMER
  sx             = NUMMER
  sy             = NUMMER
  equalwidth     = DIMENSION
  equalheight    = DIMENSION
  grille         = oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne
```

```
\setupscript [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1 NAME
2 methode   = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
  prereglage = NAME
  features  = auto
```

```
\setupscripts [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\setupselector [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
```

```
\setupshift [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1 NAME
2 continue   = oui non
  unite      = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  methode    = NUMMER
  dy         = NUMMER
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  style      = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur    = COLOR
```

```
\setupsidebar [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1 NAME
2 epaisseurligne       = DIMENSION
  couleurligne         = COLOR
  alternative          = NUMMER
  decalagesup          = DIMENSION
  decalageinf          = DIMENSION
  distance             = DIMENSION
  distancemargegauche  = DIMENSION
  niveau               = NUMMER
```

```
\setupspellchecking [..,..*..,..]
* etat    = demarre stoppe
  methode = 1 2 3
  liste   = NAME
```

```
\setupstretched [..,..*..,..]
* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\setupstruts [.*.]
* oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER
       OPT
```

```
\setupstyle [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1 NAME
2 methode = commande
  style   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

```
\setupsubformula [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1 NAME
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto
```

```
\setupsubformulas [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\setupsynctex [..,..*..,..]
* etat    = demarre stoppe
  methode = min max
```

```
\setups {...,...}
* NAME


\setupTABLE [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..=³..,..]
1  r c x y rang colonne premier dernier demarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER
2  premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER
3  extras                = BEFEHL
   gauche                = BEFEHL
   droite                = BEFEHL
   couleurtete           = COLOR
   styletete             = STYLE BEFEHL
   distancemargegauche   = DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite   = DIMENSION
   distancecolonne       = DIMENSION
   largeurmax            = DIMENSION
   setups                = NAME
   largeurtexte          = DIMENSION local
   split                 = oui non repete auto
   entete                = repete
   option                = etire tight
   avant                 = BEFEHL
   apres                 = BEFEHL
   memepage              = avant apres lesdeux
   spaceinbetween        = inherits: \vide
   splitoffset           = DIMENSION
   caracterealigne       = oui non
   alignementcaractere   = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
   distance              = DIMENSION
   couleur               = COLOR
   style                 = math STYLE BEFEHL
   inherits: \regleencadre


\setupTEXpage [..,..=*..,..]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage


\setuptabulation [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
1  NAME
2  formatter             = TEMPLATE rien
   avant                 = BEFEHL
   apres                 = BEFEHL
   distance              = petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
   vide                  = preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours
                           weak strong defaut avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne
                           quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand
                           NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur
                           NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
   styletete             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurarriereplan    = COLOR
   couleurpremierplan    = COLOR
   stylepremierplan      = STYLE BEFEHL
   alignement            = gauche milieu droite dimension
   ligne                 = ligne normal
   couleurligne          = COLOR
   epaisseurligne        = DIMENSION
   policecorps           = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   composeenalinea       = oui non
   split                 = oui non repete auto
   unite                 = DIMENSION
   marge                 = DIMENSION
   interieur             = BEFEHL
   EQ                    = BEFEHL
   entete                = oui repete texte
   cadre                 = actif desactive
   titre                 = TEXT
   keeptogether          = oui non


\setuptagging [..,..=*..,..]
* etat     = demarre stoppe
   methode  = auto
```

```
\setuptextbackground  [...,¹...]  [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME                     OPT
2  etat               = demarre stoppe
   emplacement        = texte paragraphe toujours rien
   critere            = NUMMER
   alternative        = NUMMER
   mp                 = NAME
   methode            = NAME
   arriereplan        = couleur
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   coin               = rectangulaire rond
   niveau             = NUMMER
   decalagearriereplan = DIMENSION
   avant              = BEFEHL
   apres              = BEFEHL
   alignement         = inherits: \reglealignement
   pointille          = NUMMER
   rayon              = DIMENSION
   cadre              = actif desactive
   couleurcadre       = COLOR
   epaisseurligne     = DIMENSION
   voffset            = DIMENSION
   decalagecadre      = DIMENSION
   decalagegauche     = oui non standard DIMENSION
   rightoffset        = oui non standard DIMENSION
   decalagesup        = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   decalageinf        = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   style              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur            = COLOR

\setuptextflow  [...,¹...]  [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME                OPT
2  largeur = DIMENSION
   style   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

\setuptooltip  [...,¹...]  [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME              OPT
2  emplacement = gauche milieu droite
   inherits: \regleencadre

\setupunit  [...,¹...]  [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME            OPT
2  methode     = 1 2 3 4 5 6
   language    = SPRACHE
   alternative = texte mathematique
   order       = inverse normal
   separateur  = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
   espace      = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
   style       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur     = COLOR

\setupuserpagenumber  [..,..*..,..]
*  viewerprefix = TEXT
   etat         = demarre stoppe rien maintient vide
   inherits: \setupcounter

\setupversion  [..*..]
*  concept fichier temporaire final NAME

\setupviewerlayer  [..,..*..,..]
*  titre    = TEXT
   etat     = demarre stoppe
   export   = oui non
   editable = oui non
   scope    = local global
   methode  = rien commande

\setupvspacing  [...,...]
*  inherits: \vspacing  OPT
```

```
\setupwithargument {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 NAME
```

```
\setupxml [..,..=..,..]
* defaut   = cache rien texte
  compress = oui non
```

```
\setupxtable [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 largeurtexte       = DIMENSION local
  policecorps        = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  spaceinbetween     = inherits: \vide
  option             = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe
  hauteurtexte       = DIMENSION
  largeurmax         = DIMENSION
  distancecolonne    = DIMENSION
  distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
  entete             = repete
  pdp                = repete
  epaisseurligne     = DIMENSION
  split              = oui non repete auto
  splitoffset        = DIMENSION
  memepage           = avant apres lesdeux
  distance           = DIMENSION
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setuxvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\setvboxregister ... {...}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvisualizerfont [...]
* FONT           OPT
```

```
\setvtopregister ... {...}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setwidthof ...¹. \to \.²..
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\setxmeasure {...¹.} {...².}
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\setxvalue {...¹.} {...².}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setxvariable {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  VALUE
```

```
\setxvariables [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME
2  set   = BEFEHL
   reset = BEFEHL
   KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\shapedhbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\SHIFT {...}
*  CONTENT
instances: shiftup shiftdown
```

```
\shiftdown {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\shiftup {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\showallmakeup
```

```
\showattributes
```

```
\showboxes
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
*  specification = NAME
   dataset       = NAME
   field         = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                   journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher
                   school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]
                          OPT
*  NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..,..=..,..]
                                 OPT
*  specification = NAME
   dataset       = NAME
   field         = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                   journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher
                   school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]
                                OPT
*  NAME
```

271

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [..,..=..,..]
* specification = NAME
  dataset      = NAME
  field        = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                 journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher
                 school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [...]
                       OPT
* NAME
```

```
\showbtxfields [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
* rotation      = NUMMER
  specification = NAME
```

```
\showbtxfields [...]
                 OPT
* NAME
```

```
\showbtxhashedauthors [...]
                       OPT
* TEXT
```

```
\showbtxtables [...]
               OPT
* TEXT
```

```
\showchardata {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showcharratio {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showcolorbar [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorcomponents [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorset [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorstruts
```

```
\showcounter [...]
* NAME
```

```
\showdirectives
```

```
\showdirsinmargin
```

```
\showedebuginfo
```

```
\showexperiments
```

```
\showfont [...] [...,...]
              OPT
1 FONT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\showfontdata
```

272

\showfontexpansion

\showfontitalics

\showfontkerns

\showfontparameters

\showfontstrip [...,⃰...]
* inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\showfontstyle [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] [...,⁴...]
_{OPT} _{OPT} _{OPT}
1 inherits: \reglepolicecorps
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs
4 tout NUMMER

\showglyphdata

\showglyphs

\showgridsnapping

\showhelp {.¹.} [.².]
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE

\showhyphenationtrace [.¹.] [.².]
_{OPT}
1 SPRACHE
2 TEXT

\showhyphens {.⃰.}
* TEXT

\showinjector [...,⃰...]
_{OPT}
* NAME

\showjustification

\showkerning {.⃰.}
* TEXT

\showlayoutcomponents

\showligature {.⃰.}
* TEXT

\showligatures [.⃰.]
* FONT

\showlogcategories

\showmargins

```
\showmessage {...} {...} {...,...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\showminimalbaseline
```

```
\shownextbox \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l
3 TEXT
```

```
\showparentchain \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\showsetupsdefinition [...]
* NAME
```

```
\showtimer {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showtokens [...]
* NAME
```

```
\showtrackers
```

```
\showvalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\showvariable {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\showwarning {...} {...} {...,...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 CONTENT
```

```
\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 CONTENT
```

```
\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}
1  DIMENSION
2  gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3  CONTENT
```

```
\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  DIMENSION
2  gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT
```

```
\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
```

```
\singlebond
```

```
\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
6  TEXT
```

```
\slantedface
```

```
\slicepages [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT           OPT
1  FILE
2  offset          = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset         = DIMENSION
   largeur         = DIMENSION
   hauteur         = DIMENSION
   n               = NUMMER
3  offset          = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset         = DIMENSION
   largeur         = DIMENSION
   hauteur         = DIMENSION
   n               = NUMMER
```

```
\slovenianNumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\sloveniannumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\smallcappedcharacters {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\smallcappedromannumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\smaller
```

```
\smallskip
```

```
\smash [...] {...}
1  w h d t b
         OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\smashbox ...*
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\smashboxed ...*
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\smashedhbox ...¹ {...²}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\smashedvbox ...¹ {...²}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\snaptogrid [...¹] \...² {...³}
1 normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box
  min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\snaptogrid [...,¹...] \...² {...³}
1 inherits: \definegridsnapping
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\someheadnumber [...¹] [...²]
1 ABSCHNITT
2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier
```

```
\somekindoftab [..,..⁼..,..]
* alternative = horizontale verticale
  largeur     = DIMENSION
  hauteur     = DIMENSION
  n           = NUMMER
  m           = NUMMER
```

```
\somelocalfloat
```

```
\somenamedheadnumber {...¹} {...²}
1 ABSCHNITT
2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier
```

```
\someplace {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} [...⁶]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 REFERENCE
```

```
\SORTING [...¹] {...²}
            OPT
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
instances: logo
```

```
\logo [...¹] {...²}
        OPT
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\sousnumeropage
```

```
\souspagesuivante
```

```
\spanishNumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\spanishnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\splitatasterisk ... \.².. \.³..
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcolon ... \.².. \.³..
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcolons ... \.².. \.³..
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcomma ... \.².. \.³..
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitatperiod ... \.².. \.³..
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitdfrac {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\splitfilename {...}
* FILE
```

```
\splitfrac {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\splitoffbase
```

```
\splitofffull
```

```
\splitoffkind
```

```
\splitoffname
```

```
\splitoffpath
```

```
\splitoffroot
```

```
\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitofftype
```

```
\splitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME
```

```
\spreadhbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\sqrt [....] {....}
1 TEXT      OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\stackrel {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\demarreLINENOTE [....] {....}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
instances: linenote
```

```
\demarrelinenote [....] {....}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\startregister [....] [....] [....] [....] {..+...+..}
1 NAME                      OPT      OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
5 INDEX
```

```
\STARTSTOP {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\startstructurepageregister [....] [....] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME                                                        OPT
2 NAME
3 etiquette   = NAME
  keys        = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries     = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1      = TEXT
  keys:2      = TEXT
  keys:3      = TEXT
  entries:1   = TEXT
  entries:2   = TEXT
  entries:3   = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
4 KEY  = VALUE
```

```
\stoppeLINENOTE [....]
* REFERENCE
instances: linenote
```

```
\stoppelinenote [....]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\stoppeligne [....]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\stopregister [....] [....]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\stopstructurepageregister [.¹.] [.².]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\strictdoifelsenextoptional {.¹.} {.².}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {.¹.} {.².}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\stripcharacter .¹. \from .². \to \³..
1   CHARACTER
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\strippedcsname \*...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\strippedcsname ...
*   TEXT
```

```
\stripspaces \from .¹. \to \².
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\structurelistuservariable {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\structurenumber
```

```
\structuretitle
```

```
\structureuservariable {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\structurevariable {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\strut
```

```
\strutdp
```

```
\strutgap
```

```
\strutht
```

```
\struthtdp
```

```
\struttedbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\strutwd
```

```
\style [..,..⁼..,..] {.².}
1   inherits: \setupstyle
2   TEXT
```

```
\styleinstance [...]
* NAME
```

```
\style [...¹] {...²}
1 NAME FONT
2 TEXT
```

```
\STYLE {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\subsentence {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\substituteincommalist {...¹} {...²} \...³
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\subtractfeature [...]
* NAME
```

```
\subtractfeature {...}
* NAME
```

```
\TOOLTIP [..,..⁼..,..] {...²} {...³}
1 inherits: \setuptooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\TOOLTIP [...¹] {...²} {...³}
1 gauche milieu droite
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\tooltip [...¹] {...²} {...³}
1 gauche milieu droite
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\tooltip [..,..⁼..,..] {...²} {...³}
1 inherits: \setuptooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\swapcounts \...¹ \...²
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\swapdimens \...¹ \...²
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\swapface
```

```
\swapmacros \...¹ \...²
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\swaptypeface
```

\switchstyleonly [...]

* rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique

\switchstyleonly \...

* CSNAME

\switchtocolor [...]

* COLOR

\switchtointerlinespace [...,...¹] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne

\switchtointerlinespace [...,...]

* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
                              OPT

\switchtointerlinespace [...]

* NAME

\symbole [...¹] [...²]

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME

\symbole {...}

* NAME

\symbolreference [...]

* REFERENCE

\synchronizeblank

\synchronizeindenting

\synchronizemarking [...¹] [...²] [...³]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 NUMMER
3 maintient

\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,...]

* NAME

\synchronizestrut {...}

* oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER

\synchronizewhitespace

\synctexblockfilename {...}

* FILE

\synctexresetfilename

\synctexsetfilename {...}

* FILE

```
\SYNONYM [....] {....} {....}
1  NAME         OPT
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT
instances: abbreviation
```

```
\abbreviation [....] {....} {....}
1  NAME         OPT
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT
```

```
\systemlog {....} {....} {....}
1  FILE
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\systemlogfirst {....} {....} {....}
1  FILE
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\systemloglast {....} {....} {....}
1  FILE
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\systemsetups {....}
*  NAME
```

```
\TABLE
```

```
\TaBlE
```

```
\TEX
```

```
\TeX
```

```
\TheNormalizedFontSize
```

```
\TransparencyHack
```

```
\tabulateautoline
```

```
\tabulateautorule
```

```
\tabulateline
```

```
\tabulaterule
```

```
\taggedctxcommand {....}
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\taggedlabeltexts {....} {....} {....}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\tapebuffer [...,..] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT        OPT
1  BUFFER
2  inherits: \regledactylo
```

```
\dactylographierBUFFER [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
*  inherits: \regledactylo
```

```
\tbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...
                     1        2       3          4
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
4  CSNAME
```

```
\testcolumn [...] [...]
             1       2
                  OPT
1  NUMMER
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\testfeature {...} {...}
              1      2
1  NUMMER
2  CONTENT
```

```
\testfeatureonce {...} {...}
                  1      2
1  NUMMER
2  CONTENT
```

```
\testpage [...] [...]
           1       2
                OPT
1  NUMMER
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\testpageonly [...] [...]
               1       2
                    OPT
1  NUMMER
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\testpagesync [...] [...]
               1       2
                    OPT
1  NUMMER
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\testtokens [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\tex {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
*  CONTENT
```

283

```
\textcitation [..,..⁼..,..] [.².]
1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [.¹.] [.².]
1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
                       OPT
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²..,..]
1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [..,..¹⁼..,..] [.².]
1   reference    =  REFERENCE
                       OPT
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [.¹.] [.².]
1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
                       OPT
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..]
1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolspace
```

```
\texteaide [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
1   REFERENCE    OPT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\FRAMEDTEXT [..,..⁼..,..] {.².}
1   inherits: \setupframedtext
                    OPT
2   CONTENT
instances: framedtext
```

```
\framedtext [..,..¹⁼..,..] {.².}
1   inherits: \setupframedtext
                    OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\textenotepdp [...,...] {...}
OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\textenotepdp [..,..=..,..]
* titre       = TEXT
  marquepage  = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
```

```
\textflowcollector {...}
* NAME
```

```
\textmath {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textminus
```

```
\textormathchar {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\textormathchars {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\textplus
```

```
\textvisiblespace
```

```
\thainumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\thefirstcharacter {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\theremainingcharacters {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\thickspace
```

```
\thinspace
```

```
\thirdoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\thirdoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\thirdofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\threedigitrounding {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\tibetannumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\tightlayer [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\tilde {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\tinyfont
```

```
\tlap {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\tochar {...}
*   e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
```

```
\tolinenote [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\topbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\topleftbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\toplinebox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\toprightbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\topskippedbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\tracecatcodetables
```

```
\tracedfontname {...}
* FONT
```

```
\traceoutputroutines
```

```
\tracepositions
```

```
\traduire [..,..=..,..]
* SPRACHE = TEXT OPT
```

```
\traiteblocs [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT           OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT
```

```
\traitfin
```

```
\traitsfins [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \regletraitsfins OPT
```

```
\transparencycomponents {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\transparent [...] {...}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT
```

```
\triplebond
```

```
\truefilename {...}
* FILE
```

```
\truefontname {...}
* FONT
```

```
\ttraggedright
```

```
\twodigitrounding {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\tx
```

```
\txx
```

```
\typ [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \regletype OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\typedefinedbuffer [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 BUFFER
2 inherits: \regledactylo
```

```
\typeface
```

```
\typeinlinebuffer [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT         OPT
1 BUFFER
2 inherits: \regletype
```

```
\typescriptone
```

```
\typescriptprefix {...}
* NAME
```

```
\typescriptthree
```

```
\typescripttwo
```

```
\typesetbuffer [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                 OPT        OPT
1 * BUFFER
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\typesetfile [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                      OPT      OPT
1 NAME FILE
2 FILE TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\typ [..,..¹..,..] <<.².>>
1 inherits: \regletype
           OPT
2 ANGLES
```

```
\uconvertnumber {.¹.} {.².}
1 inherits: \convertitnumero
2 NUMMER
```

```
\uedcatcodecommand \¹... .². {.³.}
1 CSNAME
2 CHARACTER NUMMER
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\undefinevalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\undepthed {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underset {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\undoassign [.¹.] [..²..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\uneligne [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}
* KEY
```

```
\unhhbox .¹. \with {.².}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\unihex {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                             OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\UNIT {...}
* CONTENT
instances: unit
```

```
\unit {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\unprotect ... \protect
```

```
\unprotected ... \par
* CONTENT
```

```
\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...] [...]
                               OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 TEXT
```

```
\unspaceafter \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\unspaceargument ... \to \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\unspaced {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\unspacestring ... \to \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\untexargument {...} \to \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\untexcommand {...} \to \...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\uppercased {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\uppercasestring ... \to \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\upperleftdoubleninequote
```

```
\upperleftdoublesixquote
```

```
\upperleftsingleninequote
```

\upperleftsinglesixquote

\upperrightdoubleninequote

\upperrightdoublesixquote

\upperrightsingleninequote

\upperrightsinglesixquote

\url [...]
* NAME

\usealignparameter \...
* CSNAME

\useblankparameter \...
* CSNAME

\usebodyfont [...,...]
* inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\usebodyfontparameter \...
* CSNAME

$\usebtxdataset$ $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
1 NAME   OPT   OPT
2 FILE
3 specification = NAME

\usebtxdefinitions [...]
* FILE

\usecitation [...]
* REFERENCE

\usecitation {...}
* REFERENCE

\usecolors [...]
* FILE

\usecomponent [...]
* FILE

\usedummycolorparameter {...}
* KEY

\usedummystyleandcolor {.\overset{1}{..}.} {.\overset{2}{..}.}
1 KEY
2 KEY

\usedummystyleparameter {...}
* KEY

\useenvironment [...]
* FILE

```
\useexternalrendering [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 FILE
4 auto embed
```

```
\usefigurebase [....]
* raz FILE
```

```
\usefile [...¹.] [...².] [....³.]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 TEXT
```

```
\usegridparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useindentingparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useindentnextparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useinterlinespaceparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\uselanguageparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useluamodule [....]
* FILE
```

```
\useMPenvironmentbuffer [....]
* NAME
```

```
\useMPgraphic {...¹.} {..,..²..,..}
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\useMPlibrary [....]
* FILE
```

```
\useMPrun {...¹.} {...².}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\useMPvariables [...¹.] [...,²...]
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\usemathstyleparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useproduct [....]
* FILE
```

```
\useprofileparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useproject [...]
* FILE

\usereferenceparameter \...
* CSNAME

\userpagenumber

\usesetupsparameter \...
* CSNAME

\usestaticMPfigure [..,..=..,..] [..2..]
                                OPT
1  inherits: \setupscale
2  NAME

\usesubpath [...,...]
* PATH

\usetexmodule [..1..] [...,2,...] [..,..3..=..,..]
                  OPT              OPT
1  m p s x t
2  FILE
3  KEY = VALUE

\usetypescript [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
                    OPT      OPT
1  serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual tout
2  NAME fallback defaut dtp simple
3  size nom

\usetypescriptfile [...]
* raz FILE

\usezipfile [..1..] [..2..]
                    OPT
1  FILE
2  FILE

\utfchar {...}
* NUMMER

\utflower {...}
* TEXT

\utfupper {...}
* TEXT

\utiliseblocs [...,1,...] [...,2,...] [..,..3..=..,..]
                           OPT            OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  critere = texte ABSCHNITT

\utilisechemin [...,...]
* PATH

\utilisedocumentexterne [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
                                           OPT
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  TEXT
```

```
\utilisefigureexterne [....] [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                           1      2     OPT 3    OPT 4
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 NAME
4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\utiliseJSscripts [....] [...,...]
                       1    OPT 2
1 FILE
2 NAME
```

```
\utilisemodule [....] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1      OPT 2        OPT 3
1 m p s x t
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\utilisepsiteaudioexterne [....] [....]
                              1      2
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\utilisesymboles [....]
* FILE
```

```
\utiliseURL [....] [....] [....] [....]
                1      2    OPT 3  OPT 4
1 NAME
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT
```

```
\utiliseurl [....] [....] [....] [....]
                1      2    OPT 3 OPT 4
1 NAME
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT
```

```
\utilityregisterlength
```

```
\VerboseNumber {....}
* NUMMER
```

```
\va {....} [....]
       1      2
1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\vaalaboite {....} [....]
              1       2
1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\vaalapage {....} [....]
             1       2
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\vaenbas [....]
* DIMENSION
```

```
\valeurcouleur {....}
* COLOR
```

```
\vboxreference [...,...] {....}
                    1       2
1 REFERENCE
2 CONTENT
```

293

```
\vec {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\verbatim {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\verbatimstring {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\verbosenumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\version [...]
* concept fichier temporaire final NAME
```

```
\verticalgrowingbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\verticalpositionbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\veryraggedcenter
```

```
\veryraggedleft
```

```
\veryraggedright
```

```
\vglue ...
* DIMENSION
```

```
\vide [...,...]
* preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong defaut
  avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur
  standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule
  NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\viewerlayer [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\vl [...]
* NUMMER
```

```
\vphantom {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\vpos {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\vsmash {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\vsmashbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\vsmashed {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\vspace [....] [....]
       1     2
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\vspacing [...,...]
*  preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong defaut
   avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur
   standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule
   NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\WidthSpanningText {...} {...} {...}
                     1      2      3
1  TEXT
2  DIMENSION
3  FONT
```

```
\wdofstring {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\widthofstring {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}
                     1      2      3
1  TEXT
2  DIMENSION
3  FONT
```

```
\withoutpt {...}
*  DIMENSION
```

```
\words {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\wordtonumber {...} {...}
                1      2
1  un deux trois quatre cinq
2  TEXT
```

```
\writedatatolist [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                   1          2             3
1  LISTE
2  inherits: \regleliste
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\writestatus {...} {...}
               1      2
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\XETEX
```

```
\XeTeX
```

```
\xdefconvertedargument \... {...}
                        1      2
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\xmladdindex {...}
*  NODE
```

```
\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}
                         1      2      3
1  NAME
2  SETUP
3  SETUP
```

```
\xmlaftersetup {...} {...}
1   SETUP
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlall {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlappendsetup {...}
*   SETUP
```

```
\xmlapplyselectors {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlatt {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
```

```
\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
4   TEXT
```

```
\xmlbadinclusions {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
3   SETUP
```

```
\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}
1   SETUP
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlchainatt {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

296

```
\xmlcommand {....} {....} {....}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlconcat {....} {....} {....}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlconcatrange {....} {....} {....} {....} {....}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TEXT
4   FIRST
5   LAST
```

```
\xmlcontext {....} {....}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlcount {....}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldefaulttotext {....}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldirectives {....}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldirectivesafter {....}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldirectivesbefore {....}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldisplayverbatim {....}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldoif {....} {....} {....}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifatt {....} {....}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifelse {....} {....} {....} {....}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseatt {....} {....} {....}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmlelement {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NUMMER
```

```
\xmlfilter {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlfirst {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlflush {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushcontext {...}
* NODE

\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  SETUP

\xmlflushlinewise {...}
* NODE

\xmlflushpure {...}
* NODE

\xmlflushspacewise {...}
* NODE

\xmlflushtext {...}
* NODE

\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  NAME

\xmlinclusion {...}
* NODE

\xmlinclusions {...}
* NODE

\xmlinfo {...}
* NODE

\xmlinjector {...}
* NAME

\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

\xmlinlineverbatim {...}
* NODE

\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CSNAME

\xmllast {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH

\xmllastatt

\xmllastmatch
```

```
\xmllastpar
```

```
\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}
1  BUFFER
2  NAME
3  XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddirectives {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlmain {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}
1  CATEGORY
2  NAME
3  TEXT
```

```
\xmlname {...}
*  NODE
```

```
\xmlnamespace {...}
*  NODE
```

```
\xmlnonspace {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
```

```
\xmlpar {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NAME
```

```
\xmlparam {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  NAME
```

```
\xmlpath {...}
*  NODE
```

```
\xmlpos {...}
*  NODE
```

```
\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NUMMER
```

```
\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlprependsetup {...}
*   SETUP
```

```
\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
```

```
\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
```

```
\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   NAME
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlpure {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlraw {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlrefatt {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlregistereddocumentsetups {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlregisteredsetups
```

```
\xmlregisterns {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   URL
```

```
\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
4   NAME
```

```
\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NAME
3  NAME
```

```
\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  SETUP
```

```
\xmlremovesetup {...}
*  SETUP
```

```
\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\xmlresetinjectors
```

```
\xmlresetsetups {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\xmlsave {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  FILE
```

```
\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NAME
3  TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetattribute {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  NAME
4  TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetentity {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  LUAFUNCTION
```

```
\xmlsetinjectors [...,...]
*  NAME
```

```
\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NAME
3  TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  NAME
4  TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  LPATH
3  SETUP
```

```
\xmlsetup {..1..} {..2..}
1   NODE
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlshow {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlsnippet {..1..} {..2..}
1   NODE
2   NUMMER
```

```
\xmlstrip {..1..} {..2..}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripnolines {..1..} {..2..}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripped {..1..} {..2..}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlstrippednolines {..1..} {..2..}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmltag {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmltexentity {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\xmltext {..1..} {..2..}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmltobuffer {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   BUFFER
```

```
\xmltobufferverbose {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   BUFFER
```

```
\xmltofile {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   FILE
```

```
\xmlvalue {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlverbatim {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xsplitstring \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\xypos {.ˣ.}
*   NAME
```

PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com